

Another Brick in the Wall: Building Epidemiologic Evidence of
Infectious Risks by Psoriasis Therapy Types

by

Sarah Alyse Rosenstein Siegel

A DISSERTATION

Presented to the PhD in Epidemiology Program
School of Public Health
Oregon Health & Science University and Portland State University
in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy in Epidemiology

School of Public Health
Oregon Health & Science University – Portland State University

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

This is to certify that the PhD dissertation of

Sarah Alyse Rosenstein Siegel, MPH

Has been approved

Kevin L. Winthrop, MD, MPH

Andrew Blauvelt, MD, MBA

Jeffrey R. Curtis, MD, MPH, MS

Jessina C. McGregor, PhD

DEDICATION

For my family.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This document has been a culmination of countless hours, days, weeks, and years of labor. Though it must be acknowledged that this dissertation was not completed in a vacuum. I would like to recognize my dissertation committee, specifically Dr. Kevin Winthrop, my mentor and committee chair. Dr. Winthrop has provided me with countless opportunities including learning experiences, trainings, and collaborations that will continue to serve me through my professional career. As his first PhD student, I have experienced many bumps along the way, and I think that we both learned a great deal from this process.

My dissertation committee – Drs. Andrew Blauvelt, Jeffrey Curtis, and Jessina McGregor – provided support from inception of the proposal through the final review of the dissertation itself. The committee has generously donated their time to discuss study design, review analyses, and proof manuscripts. I am grateful for their guidance and mentorship.

Additionally, the staff at University of Alabama at Birmingham has also been instrumental in providing access to valuable datasets, hosting collaborative discussions, as well as providing statistical and logistical support throughout this endeavor. Those at UAB who have supported this work include Lang Chen, Fenglong Xi, Huifeng Yun, Robert Matthews, and Alex McAnnally.

I have had the privilege of working with Alicia Johnson of the BDP in the OHSU-PSU School of Public Health. I would like to acknowledge her for providing

statistical support and coding expertise, as well as a sympathetic ear and excellent conversation during the entire dissertation process. There are many others within SPH that have provided support and guidance, whether they are aware of it or not, including Karen Camp, Dr. Bill Lambert, Dr. Lynn Marshall, Dr. David Bangsberg, Laura Ehrlich, and many other professors and staff.

The support of the Winthrop Research Group has also been instrumental in my dissertation work. This group has been on this adventure with me, all the while encouraging me, helping with chart abstraction and table cleaning, and providing a venue for lively discussion. And to Mike Lasarev, who left OHSU a few years ago. For whatever reason, he took me under his wing and provided continual support from my 1st quarter at OHSU, right until his departure. Mike was always there for me and his faith in my success is one of the main reasons I have felt that I could come this far in the first place.

Last but definitely not least, this dissertation would not have been possible without my family, who have given nothing but love and support. My parents have always believed in and been there for me. My sister has been a constant light in my life and provided much needed levity throughout this process. My daughter inspires me and makes me realize the importance of balancing both work and life. And finally my husband, Michael, who has sacrificed unconditionally for me and this dissertation. Without your love, support, and (thankfully) experience with your own PhD, I would not have been able to cross the finish line.

ABSTRACT OF THE DISSERTATION

Another Brick in the Wall: Building Epidemiologic Evidence of Infectious Risks by Psoriasis Therapy Types

by

Sarah Alyse Rosenstein Siegel, MPH
Doctor of Philosophy in Epidemiology
Oregon Health & Science University, Portland 2020
Professor Kevin L. Winthrop, Chair

Background: Psoriasis is a chronic, inflammatory disease that affects about 10 million individuals in the United States. New psoriasis treatments target the dysregulated immune system functions responsible for disease pathogenesis. However, many of these immune pathways are also responsible for protecting the body from fungal and bacterial infections. Due to the increasing number of biologic therapies recently approved to treat psoriasis, understanding the comparative infectious risk associated with different biologic therapies is of utmost importance.

Methods: This dissertation work represented an overall effort to investigate the infectious risks of various therapies for psoriasis. In Aim 1, I used data from two national registries linked to Medicare to develop and validate a severity score to account for psoriasis disease activity. In Aim 2, I examined the association between biologic therapy type, interleukin (IL)-12/23, IL-17, and tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF- α) inhibitors, and risk of hospitalized infections in a national claims database. In Aim 3, I investigated the association between therapy type, (IL-12/23, TNF- α inhibitors, and methotrexate) and risk of infection-specific

mortality utilizing Medicare linked to the National Death Index.

Results: I developed and validated a severity score based on 12 claims-based variables with a moderate classification rate, and a good positive predictive value. Analysis of the Medicare cohort found that IL-12/23 inhibitors exhibited a protective effect on developing a hospitalized infection, as compared to TNF- α inhibitors. Risk of infection-related mortality was not significantly different between biologic therapies and non-biologic systemic therapies.

Impact: Biologic therapies, specifically IL-12/23 inhibitors, appear to exhibit decreased risk in developing a hospitalized infection in the Medicare population. There was a significant increase in risk of mortality for IL-12/23 inhibitors, as compared to TNF- α inhibitors. However, this increase could be due to channeling bias based on medical history prior to Medicare data. The role of psoriasis disease severity must be further explored in the context of administrative databases. These findings will be used to direct treatment choice, as decisions on medication must be tethered to evidence-based observations for patient safety.

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|------------|
| LIST OF TABLES | XII |
| LIST OF FIGURES..... | XIV |
| LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS | XV |
| | |
| CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION AND RESEARCH AIMS..... | 1 |
| 1.1 INTRODUCTION..... | 1 |
| 1.2 RESEARCH AIMS | 4 |
| | |
| CHAPTER 2: LITERATURE REVIEW | 6 |
| 2.1 EPIDEMIOLOGY OF PSORIASIS | 6 |
| 2.2 MECHANISMS OF PSORIASIS..... | 13 |
| 2.3 THERAPY OPTIONS FOR PSORIASIS | 15 |
| 2.3.1 Non-biologic systemic therapy | 17 |
| 2.3.1.1 Methotrexate | 17 |
| 2.3.1.2 Phototherapy..... | 18 |
| 2.3.2 Biologic systemic therapy | 19 |
| 2.3.2.1 Tumor Necrosis Factor Inhibitors..... | 19 |
| 2.3.2.2 Interleukin-12/23 blockers..... | 20 |
| 2.3.2.3 Interleukin-17A blockers | 22 |
| 2.3.2.4 Interleukin-23 blockers..... | 23 |
| 2.4 RISK OF INFECTION IN THE PSORIASIS POPULATION | 24 |
| 2.4.1 Infection and psoriasis | 24 |
| 2.4.2 Infection and psoriatic arthritis | 27 |
| 2.4.3 Disease severity control..... | 28 |
| 2.4.4 Influence of psoriasis therapy on infection risk..... | 29 |
| 2.4.4.1 Registry Studies | 30 |
| 2.4.4.2 Health plan or administrative database studies | 34 |
| 2.5 RISK OF MORTALITY IN THE PSORIASIS POPULATION | 39 |
| 2.6 LIMITATIONS OF THE EXISTING DATA..... | 41 |

**CHAPTER 3: DEVELOPMENT OF A PSORIASIS SEVERITY SCORE FOR
CLINICAL MEASURES IN A CLAIMS DATABASE 59**

| | |
|--|----|
| 3.1 ABSTRACT | 60 |
| 3.1.1 Purpose | 60 |
| 3.1.2 Methods | 60 |
| 3.1.3 Results | 60 |
| 3.1.4 Conclusions..... | 60 |
| 3.2 INTRODUCTION..... | 61 |
| 3.3 METHODS..... | 62 |
| 3.3.1 Patient population | 62 |
| 3.3.2 Data linkage | 64 |
| 3.4 MEASURES | 65 |
| 3.4.2 Covariate measures..... | 65 |
| 3.5 DATA ANALYSIS..... | 66 |
| 3.5.2 Model building..... | 66 |
| 3.6 RESULTS..... | 67 |
| 3.6.2 Psoriasis disease severity prediction model..... | 70 |
| 3.7 DISCUSSION | 71 |
| 3.8 CONCLUSIONS | 74 |

**CHAPTER 4: COMPARATIVE INFECTIOUS RISK OF BIOLOGIC THERAPIES
FOR PSORIASIS AMONG REAL-WORLD USERS IN MEDICARE 79**

| | |
|--------------------------------|----|
| 4.1 ABSTRACT | 80 |
| 4.1.1 Purpose | 80 |
| 4.1.2 Methods | 80 |
| 4.1.3 Results | 80 |
| 4.1.4 Conclusions..... | 81 |
| 4.2 INTRODUCTION..... | 82 |
| 4.3 METHODS..... | 83 |
| 4.3.1 Patient population | 83 |
| 4.3.4 Outcome..... | 85 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 4.3.5 Covariates | 85 |
| 4.3.6 Propensity score | 86 |
| 4.3.7 Statistical analysis..... | 86 |
| 4.4 RESULTS | 87 |
| 4.4.1 Incidence rate of hospitalized infections | 88 |
| 4.4.2 Adjusted risk of hospitalized infections | 92 |
| 4.4.3 Severity score | 93 |
| 4.3 DISCUSSION | 94 |

CHAPTER 5: COMPARATIVE RISK OF ALL-CAUSE AND INFECTION-SPECIFIC MORTALITY BY THERAPY FOR PSORIASIS IN MEDICARE DATA LINKED TO THE NATIONAL DEATH INDEX 102

| | |
|---|------------|
| 5.1 ABSTRACT | 103 |
| 5.1.1 Purpose..... | 103 |
| 5.1.2 Methods | 103 |
| 5.1.3 Results | 103 |
| 5.1.4 Conclusions..... | 104 |
| 5.2 INTRODUCTION..... | 105 |
| 5.3 METHODS..... | 106 |
| 5.3.1 Patient population | 106 |
| 5.3.2 Exposure | 107 |
| 5.2.3 Outcome..... | 108 |
| 5.3.4 Covariates | 108 |
| 5.3.5 Propensity score | 109 |
| 5.3.6 Statistical analysis..... | 109 |
| 5.4 RESULTS | 110 |
| | 111 |
| 5.4.1 Incidence of mortality and infection-specific mortality | 112 |
| 5.4.2 Adjusted risk of mortality and infection-specific mortality | 115 |
| 5.5 DISCUSSION | 116 |

CHAPTER 6: SYNTHESIS OF RESEARCH..... 122

| | |
|--------------------------|------------|
| 6.1 OVERVIEW..... | 122 |
|--------------------------|------------|

| | |
|--|------------|
| 6.2 SIGNIFICANCE AND CONTRIBUTIONS OF THIS RESEARCH | 123 |
| 6.3 FUTURE DIRECTIONS | 126 |
| APPENDICES | 128 |
| APPENDIX 1. INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW BOARD DOCUMENTATION | 131 |
| APPENDIX 2. SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIALS FOR “DEVELOPMENT OF A PSORIASIS SEVERITY SCORE FOR CLINICAL MEASURES IN A CLAIMS DATABASE” | 135 |
| APPENDIX 3. SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIALS FOR “COMPARATIVE INFECTIOUS RISK OF BIOLOGIC THERAPIES FOR PSORIASIS AMONG REAL-WORLD USERS IN MEDICARE” | 159 |
| APPENDIX 4. SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIALS FOR “COMPARATIVE RISK OF INFECTION-SPECIFIC MORTALITY BY THERAPY FOR PSORIASIS IN MEDICARE DATA LINKED TO THE NATIONAL DEATH INDEX” | 182 |

LIST OF TABLES

Chapter 3: Development of a Psoriasis Severity Score for Clinical Measures in a Claims Database

| | | |
|------------|--|----|
| Table 3.1. | Demographic and clinical characteristics of CEPPA and Corrona Cohorts..... | 68 |
|------------|--|----|

Chapter 4: Comparative Infectious Risk of Biologic Therapies for Psoriasis Among Real-World Users in Medicare

| | | |
|------------|---|----|
| Table 4.1. | Demographic and clinical characteristics of new users of biologic therapy class at the time of therapy initiation..... | 87 |
| Table 4.2. | ICD codes for the most frequent hospitalized infections for new users of biologic therapy in Medicare 2007-2017.... | 89 |
| Table 4.3. | ICD codes for the most frequent hospitalized infections for new users of biologic therapy in Medicare 2007-2017, by therapy type..... | 90 |
| Table 4.4. | Crude incidence of hospitalized infections among biologic users..... | 92 |
| Table 4.5. | Hazard ratios with 95% confidence intervals of risk of hospitalized infection among new users of biologic therapies, by therapy class..... | 93 |
| Table 4.6. | Age- and sex-adjusted hazard ratios with 95% confidence intervals of risk of hospitalized infection among new users of biologic therapies, by psoriasis severity and therapy class..... | 94 |

Chapter 5: Comparative Risk of All-cause and Infection-Specific Mortality by Therapy for Psoriasis in Medicare data linked to the National Death Index

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 5.1. | Demographic and clinical characteristics of new users of biologic therapy class at the time of therapy initiation.... | 111 |
|------------|---|-----|

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 5.2. | Crude incidence rates of mortality due to infection among users of biologic therapies in a Medicare-National Death Index linked database from 2009-2015..... | 112 |
| Table 5.3. | National Death Index codes of the most common cause of death among a cohort of 14,385 in a Medicare-Nation Death Index linked database from 2009-2015, by therapy type..... | 114 |
| Table 5.4. | National Death Index codes of infectious-related causes of death among a cohort of 14,385 in a Medicare-National Death Index linked database from 2009-2015, overall and by therapy type..... | 115 |
| Table 5.5. | Hazard ratios with 95% confidence intervals of all-cause mortality due to infection among those on biologic therapy in 2009-2015 Medicare data..... | 116 |

LIST OF FIGURES

Chapter 2: Literature Review

| | | |
|-------------|--|----|
| Figure 2.1. | Evolution of a Psoriatic Lesion from Initiation to Maintenance of Disease..... | 14 |
| Figure 2.2. | Key Cells and Mediators in the IL-23/T _H 17 Pathways..... | 15 |
| Figure 2.3. | Pathways of Cytokines and Their Associated Pathogens..... | 30 |
| Figure 2.4. | Recent Studies of Risk of Serious Infection and Biologic Therapy..... | 38 |

Chapter 4: Comparative Infectious Risk of Biologic Therapies for Psoriasis Among Real-World Users in Medicare

| | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------|----|
| Figure 4.1. | Cohort selection process..... | 84 |
|-------------|-------------------------------|----|

Chapter 5: Comparative Risk of All-cause and Infection-Specific Mortality by Therapy for Psoriasis in Medicare data linked to the National Death Index

| | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 5.1. | Cohort selection process..... | 107 |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-----|

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| aHR | Adjusted Hazard Ratio |
| ANOVA | Analysis of Variance |
| BADBIR | British Association of Dermatologists Biologic Interventions Register |
| BIOBADADERM | Spanish Registry of Adverse Events from Biological Therapy |
| BMI | Body Mass Index |
| BSA | Body Surface Area |
| CDC | Centers for Disease Control and Prevention |
| CEPPA | Center for Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis |
| CI | Confidence Interval |
| CIRAS | Claims-Based Index for Rheumatoid Arthritis Severity |
| CMS | Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services |
| COPD | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease |
| CVD | Cardiovascular Disease |
| DMARD | Disease Modifying Anti-Rheumatic Drugs |
| EMR | Electronic Medical Records |
| EOP | Early-Onset Psoriasis |
| FDA | Food and Drug Administration |
| HCPCS | Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System |
| HR | Hazard Ratio |
| IBD | Inflammatory Bowel Disease |
| ICD | International Classification of Diseases |
| IL | Interleukin |
| IPTW | Inverse Probability of Treatment Weighting |
| IWHS | Iowa Women's Health Study |
| LASSO | Least Absolute Shrinkage and Selection Operator |
| LOP | Late-Onset Psoriasis |
| MACE | Major Adverse Cardiovascular Events |
| MOA | Mechanisms of Action |
| nbUVB | narrowband Ultraviolet B |
| NDC | National Drug Codes |
| NHANES | National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey |
| NIH | National Institutes of Health |
| NPF | National Psoriasis Foundation |
| OHSU | Oregon Health & Science University |
| OR | Odds Ratio |
| PASI | Psoriasis Area and Severity Index |
| PSOLAR | Psoriasis Longitudinal Assessment and Registry |
| RA | Rheumatoid Arthritis |
| RCT | Randomized Control Trial |
| ROC | Receiver-Operator Curve |
| SSN | Social Security Number |

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Th | T helper |
| THIN | The Health Improvement Network |
| TNF-α | Tumor Necrosis Factor alpha |

PREFACE

Over a decade ago, the National Psoriasis Foundation (NPF) approached the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) to investigate how a public health lens integrated alongside more mainstream research could be focused on clinical and biomedical aspects of disease. Since psoriasis was originally believed to be mainly a nonfatal, cosmetic disease, there had been minimal well-designed research studies to better understand disease comorbidities. By 2010, however, the United States Congress supported an effort on psoriasis by directing funding to the CDC that was earmarked to "...support the collection of epidemiologic and longitudinal data on individuals with psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis ... [to] gain insight into the long-term impact and treatment of these two conditions." The results were to develop the first-ever government data collection effort on psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis. Continuing this momentum, in 2013 the World Health Organization (WHO) identified psoriasis as a major global health problem, making psoriasis one of the few non-communicable diseases the WHO has highlighted.

Up to a few years ago, I was not aware of the burden of disease for patients with psoriasis, nor the world focus on this chronic disease. Psoriasis is the most prevalence autoimmune disease in the United States; however, to-date there is a dearth of evidence regarding the risk of serious infections by psoriasis therapy class. The goal of this dissertation was to help add another brick in the wall of evidence regarding the infectious risks of biologic psoriasis therapies.

Chapter 1: Introduction and Research Aims

1.1 Introduction

Psoriasis is an immune-mediated, chronic, inflammatory disease that affects roughly 10 million Americans.¹⁻⁴ Psoriasis is an incurable disease that manifests with erythematous, scaly, thick plaques on the skin. High levels of morbidity, including cardiovascular disease,⁵⁻¹⁸ renal disease,¹⁹ metabolic syndrome,²⁰⁻²² diabetes,²³⁻²⁵ and obesity,²⁶ are all associated with psoriasis. Individuals with psoriasis are also more likely to experience poor quality of life,^{27,28} suffer from depression,²⁹ and more frequently smoke and drink alcohol.³⁰⁻³⁵ In addition to reduced quality of life and increased frequencies of multiple co-morbidities, studies have found that individuals with severe psoriasis are more likely to have reduced lifespans compared to individuals without psoriasis.³⁶ The National Institutes of Health (NIH) has recognized the high health impact that psoriasis has on individuals and populations.³⁷

Disease severity plays a large role in the health outcomes of those with psoriasis. Moderate-to-severe psoriasis, which accounts for approximately 20% of all cases,³⁸ increases the risk of cardiovascular disease,³⁹ diabetes,^{23,40} and hypertension,⁴¹ in comparison to individuals with mild psoriasis. Recent research has found a dose-response with disease severity and other comorbidities⁴² as well as increased risks in mortality.^{10,36} Most studies to date have utilized indirect measures of disease severity, such as treatment utilization patterns (e.g., initiation of medications)^{43,44} and number of hospital visits or procedures.⁴⁵ Each of these

methods are indirect and allow for potential residual confounding due to misclassification. Disease severity classification by treatment initiation, such as biologic therapy, creates methodologic concerns when trying to understand risks associated with specific therapies for psoriasis.

Psoriasis treatment has evolved since the late 20th century. Traditionally, older therapies for psoriasis include topical medications, phototherapy, and non-biologic oral systemic drugs. Systemic oral drugs are still commonly used for long-term management of moderate-to-severe psoriasis, predominantly due to their low cost. One such example, methotrexate, is one of the most commonly prescribed systemic treatment for psoriasis,^{46,47} and works as an anti-inflammatory drug that reduces both the onset and growth of psoriasis plaques, although it is only effective in approximately one-third of patients.⁴⁸ Methotrexate is also poorly tolerated (e.g., nausea, fatigue) and has shown an increased risk of adverse side effects, such as liver fibrosis or cirrhosis.^{49,50}

In response to the development of treatment for other autoimmune diseases, such as rheumatoid arthritis, there has been a large increase in the number of biologic therapies available to treat psoriasis since the early 2000s. These drugs selectively block function of key cytokines involved in psoriasis pathogenesis, including, tumor necrosis factor (TNF)- α , interleukin (IL)-12/IL-23, IL-17A, and IL-23.⁵¹

Few population-based studies have been conducted within the setting of psoriasis to determine the safety of biologic therapies.⁴³ New guidelines from the American

Academy of Dermatology and the National Psoriasis Foundation focusing on biologic treatment were recently published,⁵² which include information on several classes of biologic therapy. The rate of new biologic therapies being developed and approved for psoriasis, however, continues to move forward and there is a lack of real-world data on whether the use of various types of biologic therapy affects risk of hospitalization due to infection for individuals with psoriasis, although retrospective studies analyzing large administrative datasets have been designed to help answer this question.

Historically, psoriasis was not considered a disease associated with increased risk of mortality. In recent years, there have been several studies that have evaluated the link between psoriasis and risk of mortality.^{36,53} The underlying mechanism for psoriasis is inflammation, and many early studies focused on cardiovascular-specific mortality as an outcome of interest.^{8,10,15,16,54} Non-cardiovascular cause-specific mortality for individuals with psoriasis has not yet been thoroughly investigated.

The association between mortality and treatment type in the population of individuals with psoriasis has not yet been studied, and thus it is unknown whether specific psoriasis therapies affect risk for mortality. It is possible that biologic therapies may confer risks that would increase mortality and, perhaps just as likely, that these medications would decrease risk of mortality by decreasing overall inflammation within the body. The research described here will examine rates of adverse events and risk of excess mortality, which no study to date has been able to adequately evaluate.

1.2 Research Aims

The goal of this dissertation research was to develop and validate a psoriasis disease severity score using administrative claims data linked to registry data that contain direct measures of psoriasis severity. This disease severity score would then be used to control for confounding in a large real-world dataset of individuals with psoriasis, to better understand both the risk of infection and the risk of mortality by therapy type.

I propose a study evaluating the association between treatment type and psoriasis-related morbidity and mortality among Medicare beneficiaries, taking into account disease severity via index. Medicare beneficiaries will be linked to the Corrona and the Center for Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis (CEPPA) registries. Corrona is a national database for individuals with autoimmune diseases, with a separate registry for psoriasis that is jointly supported by Corrona and the National Psoriasis Foundation.^{55,56} CEPPA is an Oregon Health & Science University-based registry of individuals with psoriasis with or without psoriatic arthritis.⁵⁷ The National Death Index is a centralized database that provides data on causes of death. I will combine clinical data and population health data to fill critical knowledge gaps related to adverse outcomes and mortality in the psoriasis population.

Research Aim 1 (Chapter 3): develop a psoriasis disease severity index for clinical measures in a claims database. I will develop and validate an index using a gold standard to predict severe psoriasis in Medicare claims-based data, using both the Corrona and CEPPA clinical registries.

Research Aim 2 (Chapter 4): determine the risk of hospitalized infections with treatment type in the Medicare psoriasis population. Using Medicare data, and taking into account disease severity via a claims-based index, I will compare rates of adverse events, including hospitalizations due to infection, by treatment type.

Research Aim 3 (Chapter 5): determine the risk of all-cause and infection-specific mortality by treatment in a Medicare cohort. Using Medicare data linked to the National Death Index, I will determine the risk of all-cause and infection-specific mortality, by treatment type.

Chapter 2: Literature Review

2.1 Epidemiology of psoriasis

Psoriasis is a chronic disease that manifests with thick, scaly plaques on the skin. It wasn't until the early 1800's that psoriasis was identified as a disease separate from the more commonly diagnosed leprosy.⁵⁸ Originally, psoriasis was thought to be a disorder of the epidermal keratinocytes, affecting individuals only cosmetically and causing lesions to develop on the skin.⁵⁹ Psoriasis is now understood to be an immune-mediated disease, systemically affecting both an individual's skin and overall health.

A recent systemic review of psoriasis incidence and prevalence studies found that prevalence appears to be higher in locations further from the equator. Countries located closer to the equator saw psoriasis prevalence for the overall population ranging from 0.19% to 0.50%.⁶⁰⁻⁶⁴ By contrast, reported psoriasis prevalence in more northern countries is typically greater than a value of 1%, with values reaching 2.9% for some countries.⁶⁵⁻⁶⁸ It is unknown why latitude is associated with increasing prevalence of psoriasis, though factors such as genetics⁶⁹ and exposure to sunlight may contribute.⁷⁰

Psoriasis onset has been known to occur at any age, though epidemiologic studies have shown a bimodal distribution for age of onset. For both males and females, there is early-onset psoriasis (EOP) with peak onset between 16-22 years of age, and late-onset psoriasis (LOP) that peaks between 57-60 years of age.⁷¹ Individuals with EOP are more likely to experience frequent skin flares, high levels

of BSA, nail involvement, and a family history of psoriasis as compared to those with LOP.⁷² EOP is more likely than LOP, though onset of psoriasis can occur at any age.

The incidence of psoriasis for adults has been reported in few studies. A study from the US found that incidence of psoriasis was slightly higher in males than females (85.5/100,000 person-years vs. 73.2/100,000 person-years).⁷³ An Italian study of adults with newly diagnosed psoriasis, that did not stratify by sex, reported a higher incidence rate of 230/100,000 person-years.⁷⁴ The authors utilized data from over 900 primary care providers across Italy, and may reflect an artificially high incidence rate of psoriasis as this information is not necessarily population-based. Incidence rates for all ages combined vary more across different locations and database types. These incidence rates range from a US epidemiologic database 59.9/100,000 person-years,⁷⁵ to 120-130/100,000 person-years for primary care database in the Netherlands,⁷⁶ and 140/100,000 person-years for another primary care database in the United Kingdom.⁷⁷ To date, there has been only one population-based study of the incidence of psoriasis in children, which stratified the rates of incidence to find a slightly increased rate in females than males (43.9/100,000 person-years vs. 37.9/100,000 person-years).⁷⁸

Historically, psoriasis was thought to be a disease limited to the skin and, in some scenarios, a patient's joints. However, there is an increasing body of evidence that the underlying inflammatory processes that cause psoriatic lesions have far-reaching systemic effects.⁷⁹⁻⁸¹ There is ample evidence to suggest that psoriasis is causally associated with increased risk of several different comorbidities,

including, but not limited to, cardiovascular disease, metabolic syndrome, diabetes, chronic kidney disease, gastrointestinal disorders, infections, cancer, and depression or anxiety.⁸² Infections are discussed in detail in Section 2.4 below. It is thought that the underlying inflammatory processes leading to psoriasis also lead to endothelial dysfunction, which in turn eventually causes cardiovascular disease.⁸³ This concept, known as the “psoriatic march,” has been used to describe the process by which psoriatic inflammation drive cardiovascular disease (CVD) through insulin resistance, endothelial dysfunction, and atherosclerosis.⁸⁴ The development of atherosclerosis ultimately leads to cardiovascular events such as stroke or myocardial infarction.

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses have found significant associations between psoriasis and cardiovascular disease.⁸⁵ A systemic literature review found that individuals with psoriasis alone, or with psoriatic arthritis, were at an increased risk of cardiovascular events, as compared to the general population.¹⁵ The authors postulate that the underlying inflammatory process associated with psoriasis is the root cause of inflammation leading to cardiovascular events. Similarly, a meta-analysis analyzing the association between psoriasis and stroke and/or myocardial infarction in cohort studies found an increased relative risk of 1.21 (95% CI: 1.04, 1.40) and 1.22 (95% CI: 1.05, 1.42) for stroke and myocardial infarction, respectively.⁸⁶

A population-based study of inhabitants of a suburb of Rotterdam, Germany found no association between psoriasis and the development of cardiovascular disease (HR = 0.73; 95% CI: 0.50, 1.06), which was defined as myocardial infarction (either

fatal or non-fatal), or fatal coronary heart disease.⁸⁷ The authors performed a sensitivity analysis using subclinical measures of atherosclerosis, including carotid plaque percentage, ankle-brachial index, peripheral artery disease, and pulse-wave velocity, to reduce the likelihood that those in the study did not have underlying CVD. However, it is likely that individuals with psoriasis have underlying inflammatory responses that are further upstream of development of atherosclerosis. For example, levels of certain biomarkers, such as C-reactive protein, may be a better predictor of subclinical cardiovascular disease for this analysis. There are some methodological concerns with this study, in particular the authors used initiation of certain therapies as a marker for “probable” psoriasis potentially biasing the hazard ratio (HR) towards the null since these therapies have multiple indications for use.

Additional evidence supporting the association between psoriasis and cardiovascular disease is the observation of a dose-response between the severity of psoriasis and the risk of cardiovascular events. A recent systematic review found that individuals with severe psoriasis had increased risk of stroke (HR = 1.38; 95% CI: 1.20, 1.60), myocardial infarction (HR = 1.70; 95% CI: 1.18, 2.43), as well as cardiovascular death (HR = 1.37; 95% CI: 1.13, 1.67).⁸⁸ It should be noted that the majority of the studies included in the systematic review defined severe psoriasis as taking a systemic therapy along with a diagnosis of psoriasis, leading to the potential for misclassification bias. The use of systemic therapy as a proxy for moderate-to-severe or severe psoriasis has become problematic with the advent of newly approved biologic therapies. As therapy has fewer side-events,

dermatologists are more likely to prescribe these therapies for individuals with psoriasis in sensitive areas, such as the genitals, hands, or scalp.⁸⁹ Patients with these affected areas may technically fall into the category of mild psoriasis, with <3% of their body surface area is affected. The inclusion of these individuals who have localized psoriasis will bias any associations towards the null, if their underlying inflammation is not as extensive as those with widespread skin involvement.

To further understand the between psoriasis and cardiovascular disease, there have been several studies that have investigated the dose-response relationship between psoriasis severity, measured as percent body surface area (BSA) affected, and cardiovascular events. Two meta-analyses further support this association.^{13,17}

Diabetes is another comorbidity associated with psoriasis, which is also thought to be caused by the underlying inflammation due to psoriasis. There have been heterogeneous results for this association in the literature. A cross-sectional study using the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) found no association between self-reported psoriasis and diabetes. However, this study found associations between psoriasis and hypertension, obesity, and waist circumference, all of which are considered risk factors for diabetes.⁹⁰ Cross-sectional studies lack the ability to establish temporality, and it is possible that individuals with psoriasis have yet to develop diabetes. Conversely, results from the Nurses' Health Study II found a significant risk of new onset diabetes among those with psoriasis, compared to those without psoriasis (HR = 1.67; 95% CI:

1.25, 2.12), after multivariate adjustment.²⁵ All the nurses with psoriasis who reported incident diabetes developed only type II diabetes during the course of this study. A strength to the Nurses' Health Study II is that as a prospective cohort study, the presence of psoriasis has been established prior to the development of diabetes, providing a clear causal relationship.

Similar to the risk of cardiovascular disease, the risk of developing diabetes has been studied in terms of psoriasis severity. A study looking at a population-based cohort in the United Kingdom found an increasing risk across patients with mild (HR = 1.14; 95% CI: 1.10, 1.18), moderate (HR = 1.11; 95% CI: 1.07, 1.15), and severe psoriasis (HR = 1.46; 95% CI: 1.30, 1.65).²³ As with cardiovascular disease, the risk of developing diabetes increasing with those who have more severe psoriasis.

Recent studies have found that in addition to an increased burden of comorbidities associated with psoriasis, there is an increased burden of mortality associated with psoriasis.^{36,53} In a population study of the U.K., the authors found that individuals with severe psoriasis had an increased risk for mortality, compared to those with no medical diagnosis of psoriasis, which was not seen in those with mild psoriasis (HR = 1.5; 95% CI: 1.3, 1.7 vs. HR = 1.0; 95% CI: 0.97, 1.02).⁵³ This corresponds to a 50% increase in mortality for those with severe psoriasis, which was defined as a diagnosis of psoriasis in addition to some form of systemic therapy. The use of an indirect measure of psoriasis severity may lead to an under-estimation of the actual risk of mortality, as it is likely that individuals with lesser severe psoriasis affecting certain areas such as their genitals or hands, would be using a form of

systemic therapy. This study also found that there was a significant difference between males and females with psoriasis, with males dying 3.5 (95% CI: 1.2, 5.8) years and females dying 4.4 (95% CI: 1.3, 1.8) years younger than their counterparts without psoriasis.⁵³ These results are supported by several studies looking at the risk of mortality in those individuals with psoriasis who have been hospitalized, compared to the general population,^{91,92} or compared those with mild (e.g., non-hospitalized psoriasis).⁹³

There are several population-based studies that have investigated cause-specific mortality for individuals with psoriasis. There are several different causes of mortality associated with those with who have psoriasis: cardiovascular disease, chronic lower respiratory disease, diabetes, dementia, endocrine disease, infection, kidney disease, malignancies, metabolic disease, or parasites.^{36,94,95} Individuals with both psoriasis and cardiovascular disease have the greatest risk of mortality. One study found that the absolute risk of mortality was 61.9 deaths per 1,000 person-years and the excess risk of mortality was 3.5 deaths per 1,000 person-years for patients with severe psoriasis.³⁶ As the underlying mechanism for psoriasis development and maintenance relies on inflammation, increases in cardiovascular-specific mortality are to be expected.

A recent study utilizing a prospective cohort subset of The Health Improvement Network (THIN), a population-based cohort in the U.K., found that patients with severe psoriasis had 1.79 (1.23, 2.59) times increased risk of death, when compared to age- and sex-matched adults without psoriasis and controlling for other risk factors.⁹⁶ After excluding individuals who received any type of oral

systemic or biologic therapy, the risk of mortality for those with severe psoriasis was 1.87 (1.26, 2.75) times those without psoriasis. This study furnished evidence that psoriasis disease severity is an independent risk factor for mortality. A limitation of this study is that inability to understand the relative risk of mortality based on type of oral systemic or biologic therapy.

2.2 Mechanisms of psoriasis

Individuals with psoriasis experience a dysregulated immune system,^{97,98} with both environment and genetic susceptibility⁹⁹ playing roles in the initial development of psoriasis and the maintenance of psoriatic lesions. Over the past decade, there have been considerable advances in understanding the underlying biologic mechanisms of psoriasis.¹⁰⁰⁻¹⁰² Individuals with psoriasis have been found to have abnormal accumulation and activation of T helper (Th)17 T cells within the skin and blood, which subsequently lead to keratinocyte activation/proliferation, increased vascularity, and marked infiltration of numerous other inflammatory cells. Clinically, this process creates erythematous, thick, scaly plaques within the skin. Additional cytokines are released by the changes in the epidermis and dermis, furthering the cyclic dysregulation of the immune system (**Figure 2.1**).⁹⁷

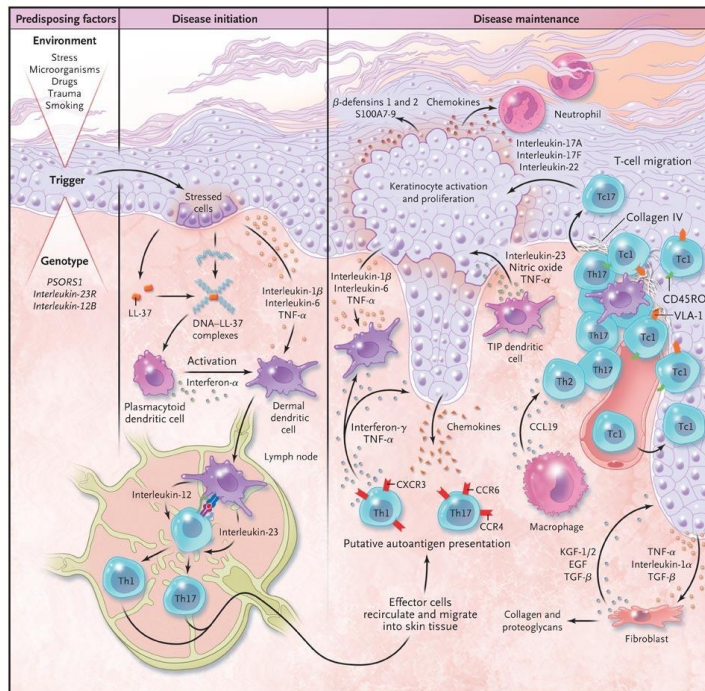


Figure 2.1. Evolution of a Psoriatic Lesion from Initiation to Maintenance of Disease. Nestle *et al*⁹⁷

The IL-23/Th17 immune system pathway is involved in the initiation, progression, and maintenance phases of psoriasis (**Figure 2.2**).¹⁰³⁻¹⁰⁵ The key regulatory cytokine in this pathway is IL-23, which consists of two protein subunits, p19 and p40.¹⁰² IL-23 stimulates differentiation, activation, proliferation, and survival of Th17 cells; these cells make IL-17A as their signature cytokine, which is now considered the key effector cytokine in psoriasis pathogenesis. The IL-23/Th17 pathway normally functions to maintain mucocutaneous immunity against pathogens, and is not involved in systemic immunity. Importantly, increased understanding of the IL-23/Th17 pathway has led to the development of new highly effective targeted therapies for psoriasis in recent years.

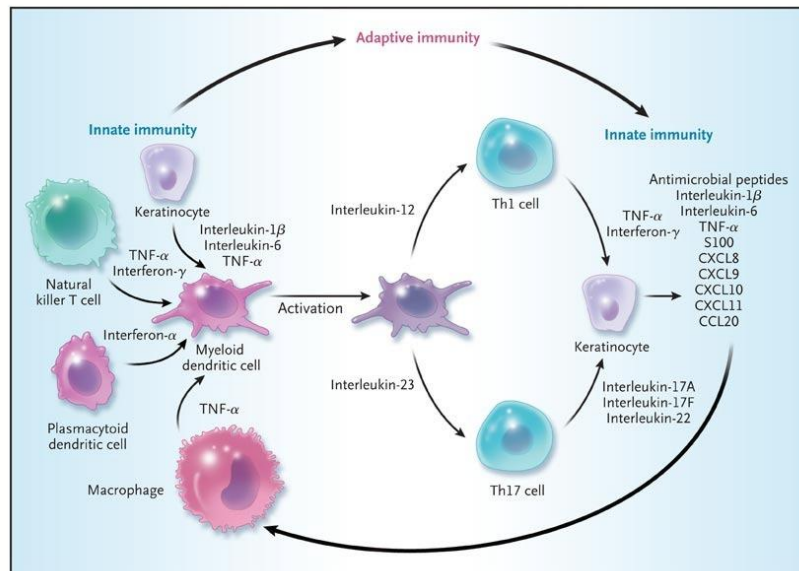


Figure 2.2. Key Cells and Mediators in the IL-23/Th17 Pathway. Nestle *et al*⁶⁷

2.3 Therapy Options for Psoriasis

Psoriasis has been shown to greatly impair patients' physical, emotional, and social well-being. Respondents to an NPF survey described psoriasis as affecting their ability to perform tasks using their hands as well as problems interacting with others due to social stigmatization.¹⁰⁶ In addition to detrimental effects on quality of life, psoriasis also increases risk of a number of internal diseases, notably psoriatic arthritis and cardiovascular disease (e.g., myocardial infarction and stroke). Thus, therapies for psoriasis need to address both psychological and physical aspects of the disease.

Treatment of psoriasis ranges from topical therapies, to phototherapy, to systemic therapy, both non-biologic and biologic. Historically, patients with limited disease are treated with topical therapies, and sometimes phototherapy. As the

understanding of the underlying nature of psoriasis has increased, the use of systemic therapies has become more prevalent. These treatments are typically reserved for patients with more widespread disease. Methotrexate was one of the first systemic therapies approved for use in psoriasis and helped to manage underlying inflammation. Systemic non-biologic therapies like methotrexate, however, have a host of adverse effects for the user, and long-term use is challenging. For several decades, there were no new breakthrough therapies for psoriasis until researchers developed a better understanding of the cytokines and associated immunologic pathways involved in the development and maintenance of psoriasis. With this knowledge, research has focused on disrupting these specific immunologic pathways by developing more targeted disease-specific drugs. These medications are known as biologics, and include tumor necrosis factor (TNF) antagonists, an interleukin (IL) 12/23 antagonist, IL-17A antagonists, and IL-23 blockers.^{51,52}

TNF blockers used in the psoriasis population were first developed for use in the rheumatoid arthritis population. As such, there is a large body of evidence investigating the risk of infection and other serious adverse events by therapy type in these patients. Unlike the rheumatoid arthritis population, few population-based studies have been conducted within the setting of psoriasis to determine the long-term safety of biologics in real-world settings.

2.3.1 Non-biologic systemic therapy

Systemic oral drugs and therapies are still commonly used for long-term management of moderate-to-severe psoriasis, predominantly due to their low cost, availability, and well-established safety profile.

2.3.1.1 Methotrexate

One such example, methotrexate, the most commonly prescribed oral systemic treatment for psoriasis,⁴⁶ works as an anti-inflammatory drug that reduces both the onset and growth of psoriasis plaques, although it is only effective in approximately one-third of patients.⁴⁸ Methotrexate is a folate antagonist and has a complex pharmacologic profile with several different mechanisms of action (MOA) suggested. Methotrexate acts against cells with rapid turnover, such as malignant, fetal, and buccal and intestinal mucosa cells.¹⁰⁷ It is thought that the MOA of methotrexate in psoriasis is to interfere with keratinocyte proliferation and/or with specific T-cells infiltrating skin that are involved in development of psoriatic lesions.¹⁰⁸

While effective against psoriasis, methotrexate is also poorly tolerated (e.g., nausea, fatigue) and has shown an increased risk of adverse side effects such as liver fibrosis or cirrhosis.^{49,50} Furthermore, severe psoriasis is associated with certain behaviors and diseases, such as alcohol use, obesity, hepatitis, and diabetes mellitus, which all increase the risk of hepatotoxicity.⁵⁰ Methotrexate is therefore less than ideal as a long-term treatment for psoriasis.

2.3.1.2 Phototherapy

An example of a non-oral, systemic therapy used for treating psoriasis is phototherapy, which has a long history of being used to treat other skin conditions.¹⁰⁹ It was in the early 20th century when phototherapy was harnessed to treat psoriasis, mainly in combination with topical therapies such as coal tar,¹¹⁰ or coal tar in conjunction with anthralin paste,¹¹¹ which is kept on the body underneath a stocking sleeve. These procedures are repeated until active lesions are no longer present on the body. More recently, phototherapy has been paired with the drug psoralen, to sensitize the skin to light.

Phototherapy acts through several different mechanisms of action, including the alteration of the cytokine profile, induction of apoptosis, and promotion of immunosuppression. Phototherapy is thought to reverse the cytokine profile which is normally seen in psoriasis, by up-regulatory the immune response via the Th2 axis, and down-regulating the Th1/Th17 inflammatory axis.¹¹²

Interestingly, narrowband ultraviolet B (nbUVB) radiation has been shown to induce apoptosis of T lymphocytes from the epidermis and dermis of psoriatic lesions. These results were observed in both *in vivo* and *in vitro*.¹¹³

There are several different modalities of phototherapy for the treatment of psoriasis. The selection of phototherapy modality is important to prevent unnecessary exposure leading to erythema, skin burning, and photoaging.¹¹⁴ A benefit of phototherapy is the lack of severe adverse events; however, phototherapy is mainly for the treatment of mild-to-moderate psoriasis and not the treatment of severe psoriasis.

2.3.2 Biologic systemic therapy

Methotrexate and other traditional oral systemic therapies focus on inhibition of systemic cell replication, which has widespread implications for an individual's overall health. More targeted therapies have been developed in the form of biologics, and are desired to reduce adverse events, while still providing high levels of efficacy. Biologic therapy focuses on interrupting cell signaling processes that are critical for psoriatic inflammation. Numerous randomized control trials (RCTs) with biologic therapies targeting key cytokines have demonstrated excellent clinical efficacy, with many capable of high degrees of complete skin clearance, in combination with fewer adverse events than traditional systemic therapies.¹¹⁵⁻¹²¹

2.3.2.1 Tumor Necrosis Factor Inhibitors

Etanercept, adalimumab, infliximab, and certolizumab all target TNF- α , which is a cytokine involved in systemic inflammation.¹²² TNF- α is present in abundance within affected tissues in several inflammatory diseases, including psoriasis. Within psoriasis lesions, TNF- α is involved in signaling between keratinocytes and activated dendritic cells, signaling between activated dendritic cells and fibroblasts, as well as in activation of the IL-23/Th17 pathway.¹²³

The use of TNF- α blocker has been associated malignancy, heart failure, infusion and injection site and reactions, as well as induction of autoimmunity in both clinical trials and post-marketing surveillance.¹²⁴ However, these side effects typically

occur less frequently in the psoriasis population, as compared to the rheumatoid arthritis population. Blocking TNF- α has more wide-ranging effects within the body when compared to blocking cytokines that are more specific to psoriatic inflammation, and as such, the variety of adverse events is expected to be greater for TNF- α blockers.

The long-term efficacy of TNF- α blockers is variable, with Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) scores of less than 5, indicating good response, occurring in at least 50% of individuals using adalimumab¹²⁵ and 45% of individuals using etanercept.¹²⁶ PASI scores combine assessment of the severity of skin lesions including erythema, induration, and desquamation, as well as the location and the percent of involved areas. PASI scores range from 0 to 72, with a lower value indicating less severe psoriasis disease.^{127,128} Individuals discontinuing TNF- α blockers do so for a few reasons, including adverse events, lack of effectiveness, and inconvenience with receiving infusions.¹²⁶ These patients typically move on to more targeted, more effective, and safer biologics for psoriasis, e.g., IL-12/23, IL-17, or IL-23 blockers.

2.3.2.2 Interleukin-12/23 blockers

Ustekinumab is an IL-12/IL-23 blocker that binds to the p40 subunit shared by both IL-12 and IL-23.¹⁰² IL-23 stimulates differentiation, activation, proliferation, and survival of Th17 cells; these cells make IL-17A as their signature cytokine, which is considered a key effector cytokine in psoriasis pathogenesis. A systematic review and meta-analysis recently found that using weight-based dosages of ustekinumab provided the best overall skin clearance in 12-16 weeks,¹²⁹ as well

as high levels of efficacy over 3 years.¹³⁰ Similarly, the higher dose of ustekinumab (90 mg) appears to perform better in terms of reduced adverse events, as compared to the lower dose of ustekinumab (45 mg).¹³¹

A relatively new adverse event reported with ustekinumab in the psoriasis population is the development of noninfectious pneumonia, including hypersensitivity pneumonitis.¹³² This study had a few limitations, mainly small number of cases and the retrospective nature of the study design, but the association between noninfectious pneumonia and ustekinumab is supported by temporal reporting.

Major adverse cardiovascular events (MACE) are of interest in the psoriasis population, as there have been several studies linking an increased risk of cardiovascular disease with psoriasis.^{5-9,13,16,39,54} There are few trials looking at MACE in ustekinumab leading to a potentially under-powered question, and the trial lengths were relatively short (12 to 20 weeks).¹³³ It has been hypothesized that any increase in MACE risks for users of ustekinumab could be due to the temporary increase of inflammatory mediators, typically increasing dramatically around week 12 before decreasing to roughly baseline levels by week 32.¹³⁴ Interestingly, however, a recent meta-analysis of RCTs investigated the risk of MACE in patients with psoriasis taking biologic therapies found that there was no statistically significant difference in the risk of MACE for patients with plaque psoriasis, as compared to placebo.¹³⁵ A limitation of this analysis is that the RCTs included had the primary aim to examine the efficacy of the biologic therapy, and only a subset of the trials included an explicit definition of MACE.

2.3.2.3 Interleukin-17A blockers

Secukinumab, ixekizumab, and brodalumab are IL-17A blockers, with the first two drugs blocking the cytokine IL-17A and the latter drug blocking the IL-17A receptor. Treatments that targets the IL-17A pathway are thought to be more specific to psoriatic inflammation, and therefore will be more efficacious than TNF- α inhibitors. Further, IL-17A blockers are thought to have reduced side effects.

All IL-17A blockers exhibit high proportions of patients achieving high levels of efficacy. For example, PASI 75 indicates the number of patients who experienced a 75% or more reduction in their PASI score from baseline. A recent systematic review of randomized controlled trials for IL-17A blockers found that these therapies performed very well in terms of PASI 75. Specifically, secukinumab, ixekizumab, and brodalumab had PASI 75 values of 83.8%, 89.5%, and 88.6%, respectively.¹³⁶ A 2015 study compared ixekizumab to both etanercept and placebo for individuals with moderate-to-severe psoriasis in two separate clinical trials. For both clinical trials, 90% of subjects randomized to ixekizumab every 2 weeks achieved PASI 75 by week 12, compared to only 2% of subjects randomized to placebo. Similarly, at week 12, only 42% of subjects randomized to etanercept achieved PASI 75.¹³⁷

Non-invasive mucocutaneous fungal infections have emerged as an important signal in anti-IL-17 therapy trials; infections with *Candida albicans* were more common with IL-17A blockers as compared to placebo.^{115,138-141} The proportion of psoriasis patients with *Candida* infections on ixekizumab were 1.8% and 0.8%, for every 2 week and every 4 weeks, respectively, as compared to 0.5% for placebo,

all of which were mild-to-moderate in severity.¹⁴⁰ For brodalumab, *Candida* infections were also more common in the active arm than the placebo arm (2.3%, 0.5%, and 1.4% for 210 mg brodalumab, 140 mg brodalumab, and placebo, respectively), though none of these infections were serious.¹⁴¹ For individuals with inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), the use of IL-17A blockers has also been associated with severe exacerbations of IBD.^{142,143} Both of these adverse events are considered rare in the untreated psoriasis population.¹⁴⁴

2.3.2.4 Interleukin-23 blockers

Guselkumab, tildrakizumab, and risankizumab are IL-23 blockers, which are the newest type of biologic therapy to be approved by the FDA to treat psoriasis. These drugs specifically target the p19 subunit of IL-23.^{145,146} These therapies have proven to be very safe thus far in both clinical trial and clinical practice settings.

Clinical trials have shown that IL-23 blockers are effective in skin clearance.¹⁴⁷⁻¹⁴⁹ A recent systematic review of randomized controlled trials for IL-23 blockers found that these therapies performed very well in terms of efficacy, similarly to the IL-17A blockers. Guselkumab, risankizumab, and tildrakizumab had PASI 75 values of 86.5%, 89.0%, and 63.8%, respectively.¹⁵⁰ Interestingly, the efficacy results for tildrakizumab are different than the other IL-23 blockers, perhaps because it does not bind its target, IL-23 p19, as efficiently as the other two IL-23 blockers.

In comparison to IL-12/23 blockers, IL-23 is thought to be the key regulator for psoriasis, with mouse models showing the p19 knock-out mice are protected

against developing psoriasis.¹⁵¹ There is also evidence that IL-12 may act as an anti-inflammatory cytokine,¹⁵² and the use of IL-12 blockers may decrease anti-inflammatory actions making IL-23 blockers more effective in treating psoriasis.

A recent phase III clinical trial for guselkumab found that the distribution of adverse effects was comparable between guselkumab and the placebo group, with the most frequent reported events being nasopharyngitis and upper respiratory infection.¹⁵³ Similar results were found in other clinical trials for guselkumab.^{154,155}

Risankizumab has a similar safety profile with no meaningful difference between the rates of adverse events, serious adverse events, and adverse events leading to discontinuation between risankizumab and placebo.¹⁵⁶ Tildrakizumab also features a positive safety profile with treatment-emergent adverse events being lower in the two tildrakizumab groups (100 mg and 200 mg), as compared to placebo and etanercept, 35.20 (95% CI: 32.55, 37.84), 37.18 (95% CI: 34.49, 39.88), 148.6 (95% CI: 131.6, 165.6), and 148.6 (95% CI: 128.9, 168.3) events/100 person-years, respectively. The common adverse event in all treatment arms was nasopharyngitis.¹⁵⁷

2.4 Risk of infection in the psoriasis population

2.4.1 Infection and psoriasis

Psoriatic disease, like other autoimmune diseases, seems to predispose individuals to infection independent of immunosuppressive treatment. A 2011 Dutch study found that individuals with psoriasis have twice the risk of serious infections leading to hospitalization (aHR: 1.58 [95% CI: 1.48, 1.68]), compared to

individuals without psoriasis. The risk of infection was similar for individuals with psoriasis being treated with topical therapy only (aHR: 1.54 [95% CI: 1.44, 1.65]), but increased for patients who were prescribed phototherapy, systemic drugs, or inpatient treatment (aHR: 1.851 [95% CI: 1.57, 2.08]).⁴³

A more recent Taiwanese study from 2014 found a similarly increased incidence of pneumonia for those with psoriasis compared to those without psoriasis (HR: 1.50 [95% CI: 1.21, 1.86]). Kao *et al.* utilized the Taiwan Longitudinal Health Insurance Database 2000 to review the medical records of individuals with psoriasis and then match them to non-psoriasis individuals who utilized ambulatory care within the same time period. These individuals were followed for 3 years and tracked for admission due to pneumonia. Both patients with mild and moderate-to-severe psoriasis had increased risks of hospitalization due to pneumonia (aHR: 1.36 [95% CI: 1.09, 1.70] and HR: 1.68 [95% CI: 1.12, 2.52], respectively) compared to individuals without psoriasis.¹⁵⁸

The University of Toronto Psoriasis Cohort was used to prospectively identify and observe individuals diagnosed with psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis. Of the 695 patients with psoriatic arthritis, 264 (40.0%) patients developed an infection, compared to 62 (12.2%) of those with cutaneous disease alone.¹⁵⁹ Correspondingly, when looking at the numbers of patients who experienced multiple infections in this cohort, those with psoriatic arthritis experienced a higher burden of infection than those with psoriasis. This study found that 27.7% of those with psoriatic arthritis had 3 or more infections compared to 3.2% of those with psoriasis alone had two or more infections during the course of follow-up within the

study.¹⁵⁹ Infections were self-reported and included all infections individuals experienced after the baseline visit including both serious and non-serious infections.

Similarly, a cross-sectional study of the Nationwide Inpatient Sample data from 2002 to 2012 was reviewed to determine rates of infection in the psoriasis population.¹⁶⁰ This study tracked admitted patients with a diagnosis of psoriasis over time and found that the rates of serious infections increased when compared to a similar group of patients lacking psoriasis, specifically methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (OR: 1.76 [95% CI: 1.52, 2.03]), cellulitis (OR: 3.21 [95% CI: 3.12, 3.30]), herpes simplex virus infection (OR: 2.21 [95% CI: 1.70, 2.89]), infectious arthritis (OR: 1.82, [95% CI: 1.58 2.09]), osteomyelitis (OR: 1.31 [95% CI: 1.18, 1.46]), meningitis (OR: 1.31, [95% CI: 1.16, 1.47]), encephalitis (OR: 1.22 [95% CI: 1.02, 1.47]), and tuberculosis (OR: 1.34 [95% CI: 1.20, 1.49]).¹⁶⁰ The authors were unable to evaluate the impact of disease-modifying therapies in this analysis, and some of the reported risk differences could have been attributable to such therapies.

In a 2018 study, Takeshita *et al.* utilized The Health Improvement Network (THIN), which is an electronic medical records database that includes a large cohort of the general United Kingdom population, to ascertain the risk of infection in a large cohort of individuals with psoriasis.¹⁶¹ In this cohort, the risk of serious infection for all individuals with psoriasis was significant (aHR: 1.21 [95% CI: 1.18, 1.23]), as compared to those without psoriasis, and the risk was even higher for those with moderate-to-severe psoriasis (aHR: 1.63 [95% CI: 1.52, 1.75]). A similar,

albeit weaker, signal was seen for risk of herpes zoster infection in the mild and moderate-to-severe psoriasis groups (aHR: 1.07 [95% CI: 1.05, 1.10] and aHR: 1.17 [95% CI: 1.06, 1.30], respectively), compared to the healthy population. Interestingly, the increased risk of opportunistic infection was only seen in the moderate-to-severe psoriasis group (aHR: 1.57 [95% CI: 1.06, 2.34]) as compared to those without psoriasis. It should be noted that in the overall cohort the moderate-to-severe psoriasis group was not defined by BSA, but instead by receiving either phototherapy or systemic therapy.¹⁶¹ This classification of disease severity prevented separation of disease effect from treatment effect. The authors addressed this limitation by utilizing a nested cohort within the THIN network, which included clinical data such as BSA. The results of this sub-analysis found an elevated risk of serious infection for those with any psoriasis (aHR: 1.21 [95% CI: 1.09, 1.35]) and those with moderate-to-severe psoriasis (aHR: 1.27 [1.10, 1.47]), compared to a set of randomly selected patients who were matched on age category, were still alive, were registered at the same practice, and who did not have psoriasis.¹⁶¹ Importantly, this analysis suggests that increased disease severity is a predictor for an increased risk of serious infection.

2.4.2 Infection and psoriatic arthritis

Individuals with psoriasis may also experience inflammatory arthritis, also known as psoriatic arthritis. Literature indicates that psoriatic arthritis affects 1.3% to 34.7% of the population of patients diagnosed with psoriasis.^{162,163} Psoriatic arthritis is an immune-mediated inflammatory disease, which involves the inflammation of the peripheral joints, enthesitis, arthritis in the fingers, or

dactylitis. Patients with psoriatic arthritis often have several comorbidities hypothesized to be associated with risk of infection, including age, history of infection, and diabetes. Due to the chronic inflammatory nature of psoriatic arthritis, patients often require long-term treatment, and will be potentially exposed to multiple types of therapies.¹⁶⁴

2.4.3 Disease severity control

The evaluation of infection risk associated with biologic or other psoriasis therapies is confounded by the influence of disease severity. Administrative databases frequently used in “real-world” analyses do not contain disease severity measures, and it is difficult to control for the effect of disease severity upon infection risk. Some variables proxy for more advanced disease, which can be used in modeling of infectious risk, include treatment utilization patterns (e.g., initiation of medication)⁴²⁻⁴⁴ and the number of hospital visits or procedures over a certain time period.⁴⁵ These methods, however, are indirect and still allow for potential residual confounding and channeling bias.

Some studies using registry data have overcome this, as registries allow for access to direct disease severity measures. One of the few studies that actually has direct disease severity access found an elevated risk of serious infection for those with psoriasis (all types) and those with moderate-to-severe psoriasis, as measured by BSA, compared to a set of randomly selected patients who were matched by age category, were still alive, were registered at the same practice, and who did not have psoriasis.¹⁶¹ Importantly, this analysis suggests that increased disease severity is a predictor for increased risk of serious infection.

2.4.4 Influence of psoriasis therapy on infection risk

In the context of infection, genetic polymorphisms in p40 cause dysfunction of normal IL-12 or IL-23 signaling, which leads to increased susceptibility to mycobacterial infections (**Figure 2.3**).^{123,165-168} However, ustekinumab, a biologic for psoriasis that targets p40, has only rarely been associated with mycobacterial infections. Similarly, genetic defects in IL-17A lead to widespread chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis, whereas biologics for psoriasis that target IL-17A cause candidiasis in approximately 5% of those treated, with most cases being mild, localized to the oral mucosa, and easily treated.¹⁶⁹ So while infectious consequences of genetic defects are important to understand normal immune function, targeting similar immune function pathways with psoriasis biologic therapy usually leads to less impact on susceptibility to infection (when compared to genetic knockouts). In addition to relatively minor *Candida* infection, IL-17A blockade also has the potential to disrupt epithelial cell integrity in the intestine, exacerbating or causing inflammatory bowel disease.^{143,170,171}

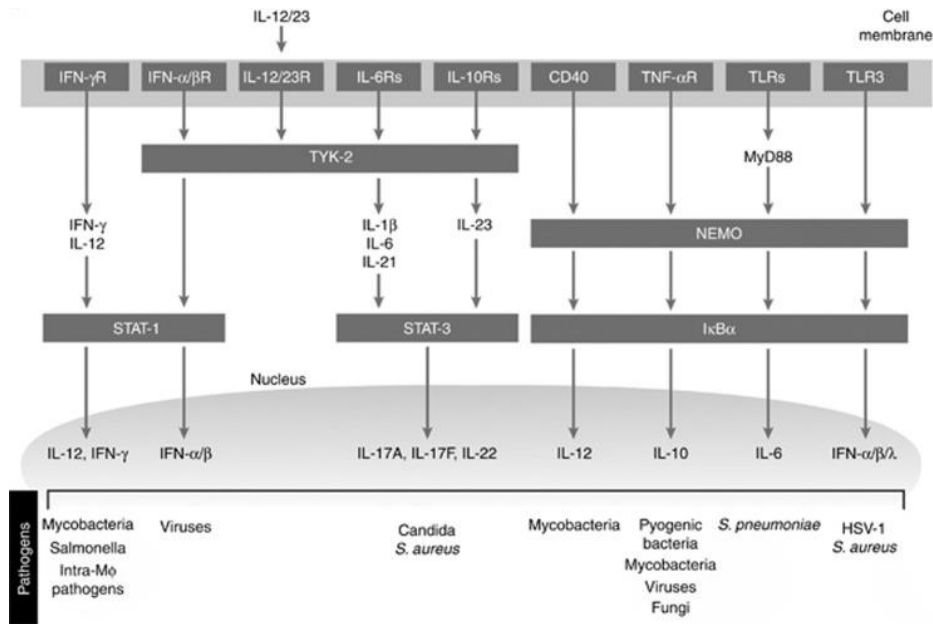


Figure 2.3. Pathways of Cytokines and Their Associated Pathogens. Blauvelt *et al*¹¹⁶

Most drug safety studies are RCTs,^{36,117,119-121,172} with strict eligibility criteria, generally healthy populations, and placebo controls. RCTs may exclude older individuals or those with certain types of comorbidities, preventing the results of RCTs to be easily generalized outside of the study population. Observational cohorts provide the necessary size and patient complexity to better understand “real-world” outcomes. To date, there have been few non-interventional studies focused on the risk of infection associated with treatments for psoriasis.

2.4.4.1 Registry Studies

One of the most well-known longitudinal, disease-based, dermatology registry is the Psoriasis Longitudinal Assessment and Registry (PSOLAR).¹⁷³ An analysis of PSOLAR data published by Kalb *et al.* found a higher risk of serious infections in the psoriasis population for those individuals treated with adalimumab and infliximab, when compared to non-methotrexate, non-biologic therapies (HR: 2.13

[95% CI: 1.33, 3.41] and HR: 2.51 [95% CI: 1.45, 4.33], respectively).¹⁷² These data are in line with other studies suggesting an increased rate of infection for biologics that target TNF- α , including infliximab, adalimumab, etanercept, and certolizumab.^{159,169,174,175} One of the concerns with this analysis is that the authors included both prevalent and incident therapy users in their analysis, and observed a similar association when restricting to only incident therapy users of adalimumab (HR: 2.52 [95% CI: 1.47, 4.34]) compared to non-methotrexate, non-biologic users. When the analysis was further restricted to bionative therapy users, a slight elevated risk between therapy and serious infection (HR: 2.10 [95% CI: 0.93, 4.75]) when compared to non-biologic therapy users was observed, however, it was not statistically significant. These data are potentially confounded by indication, since a signal was observed when prevalent and incident biologic users were included together in the analysis, but that signal further diminished in the incident and previously bionative biologic user analyses.

Papp *et al.* performed additional analyses utilizing the PSOLAR database and found similar results as Kalb *et al.* In the population of individuals with psoriasis, those who were on anti-TNF- α biologics (infliximab, adalimumab, or etanercept) had a significant increased risk of serious infections as compared to those who were on non-biologic therapy (aHR: 1.96 [95% CI: 1.57, 2.44]). For those individuals who were on ustekinumab, there was no association between risk of serious infection and starting therapy, as compared to those on non-biologic therapies (1.06 [95% CI: 0.77, 1.46]).¹⁷⁴

Three additional studies in recent years have found significant associations between serious infection and biologic use in the psoriasis population. The 2016 Haddad *et al.* study found that when biologic therapy use was considered a time-dependent covariate, the psoriatic arthritis group taking biologic therapy had nearly twice as many serious infections as those taking non-biologic therapy (HR: 1.56 [95% CI: 1.22, 2.0]). The study, however, did not identify a statistically significant association in the population of patients with psoriasis who lacked psoriatic arthritis (HR: 1.50 [95% CI: 0.64, 3.54]).¹⁵⁹ Patients self-reported the occurrence of infection, which included serious infections as defined by infections that required hospitalization or intravenous antibiotics, potentially introducing bias into the results, but this was likely to be non-differential in nature. In 2017, Dávila-Seijo *et al.* also found an increased risk of infection associated with biologic therapy in a Spanish dermatology registry. In this group of individuals with psoriasis, infection risk was increased for individuals treated with infliximab or etanercept compared to those treated with methotrexate (aRR: 1.71 [95% CI: 1.1, 2.65] and aRR: 1.34 [95% CI: 1.02-1.76], respectively).¹⁶⁹ Curiously, a similar risk for infection was seen when biologic therapy was prescribed with systemic therapy, such as methotrexate, as compared to biologic use alone. There was elevated risk for individuals taking adalimumab with methotrexate, or ustekinumab with methotrexate, compared to methotrexate as a monotherapy (aRR: 2.13 [95% CI: 1.2, 3.7] and aRR: 1.56 [95% CI: 1.08, 2.25]).¹⁶⁹ This speaks to the potential for an additive immunosuppressive effect of both the biologic therapy and

methotrexate, which has been previously discussed in the rheumatoid arthritis population.¹⁷⁶

Data from PSOLAR has shown a similar interactive effect between methotrexate and biologic therapies in the population of patients with psoriasis. A 2015 study found that the risk of herpes zoster in the PSOLAR registry was not associated with monotherapies, including either methotrexate, biologics, phototherapy or non-methotrexate non-biologic therapies.¹⁷⁷ However, when methotrexate and biologic therapies were administered in combination, the risk of incidence herpes zoster became significant (RR:1.66 [95% CI: 1.08, 2.57]). The authors did not test methotrexate with each individual biologic therapy, but instead binned them together into one category.¹⁷⁷ There is a potential for misclassification, as some biologic therapies and their respective mechanism of actions may affect the risk in combination with methotrexate differently, as compared to others.

Some patient registry data have failed to find associations between biologic therapy and serious infection. The BIOBADADERM database, the Spanish Registry of Adverse Events from Biological Therapy in psoriasis, prospectively enrolls patients with psoriasis who are starting new therapy. Medina *et al.* compared the risk of infection for initiating biologic therapy as compared to non-biologic therapy found no significant association for adverse events and serious adverse events, both including infection (HR: 0.7 [95% CI: 0.6, 0.7] and HR: 1.4 [95% CI: 0.9, 2.3], respectively).¹⁷⁸ One limitation of this observational study was that the authors only controlled for age, which may explain the lack of observed association due to potential confounding. The British Association of

Dermatologists Biologic Interventions Register (BADBIR) also found no significant increase in risk of infection for etanercept (aHR: 1.10 [95% CI: 0.75, 1.60]), adalimumab (aHR: 0.93 [95% CI: 0.69, 1.26]), or ustekinumab (aHR: 0.92 [95% CI: 0.60, 1.41]), compared to non-biologics.¹⁷⁹ Similar risks were found when comparing biologic therapy use to methotrexate use alone (aHR: 1.47 [95% CI: 0.95, 2.28], aHR: 1.26 [95% CI: 0.86, 1.84], aHR: 1.22 [0.75, 1.99] for etanercept, adalimumab, and ustekinumab, respectively). This particular analysis adjusted for a wide range of variables, including demographics, disease severity, comorbidities, and immunodeficiency syndromes.¹⁷⁹

Data from the BIOBADADERM and BADBIR registries were pooled with those from the PsoCare database, an Italian registry of psoriasis patients who newly prescribed either systemic or biologic therapy. The results of this prospective meta-analysis found that there was no significant association between biologic therapy (infliximab, adalimumab, and etanercept) use and serious infection, compared to non-biologic (acitretin, methotrexate, or cyclosporine) therapies (aHR: 0.98 [95% CI: 0.80, 1.19] pooled from all 3 registries).¹⁸⁰ Analysis by Garcia-Doval *et al.* found that the variation across countries, including prescribing trends, did not contribute to the lack of association.¹⁸¹

2.4.4.2 Health plan or administrative database studies

Most recently in 2017 among a large cohort of individuals with psoriasis, an association between serious infection and biologic therapy was identified in a large real world population-based health plan.¹⁷⁵ Dobry *et al.* utilized the Kaiser Permanente system of Northern California and found that after controlling for age,

sex, race and ethnicity, as well as comorbidities, those individuals with psoriasis who were prescribed biologic therapy were more likely to develop serious infections, as compared to individuals with psoriasis treated with non-biologic therapy (aHR: 1.31 [95% CI: 1.02, 1.68]). Both skin and soft tissue infection, as well as meningitis, had strong significant associations (aHR: 1.75 [95% CI: 1.19, 2.56] and aHR: 9.22 [95% CI: 1.77, 48.10], respectively).¹⁷⁵ While this signal was strong, this study was unable to determine associations for specific therapies most likely due to small numbers for each therapy, and instead grouped all biologic therapies together in comparison to non-biologic therapies. Conversely, a 2011 study by Grijalva *et al.* found that among patients on anti-TNF therapy for psoriasis, psoriatic arthritis, or ankylosing spondylitis, the rate of serious infections was not significantly higher than those taking non-biologic DMARDs (HR: 1.05 [95% CI: 0.76, 1.45]).⁴⁴ This study also noted a dose-dependent increase in the risk of serious infection and corticosteroid use (HR: 2.01 [95% CI: 1.08, 3.73] and HR: 2.77 [95% CI: 1.44, 5.32] for 5-10 mg/day and >10 mg/day use of corticosteroid use, respectively), which has previously been reported in the rheumatoid arthritis population.¹⁸² One limitation to this study was that psoriasis, psoriatic arthritis, and ankylosing spondylitis patients were lumped together, all of which are related conditions; the risk of infection could potentially differ between these different disease populations.

A 2017 study by Desai *et al.* used administrative healthcare databases (Medicaid and Optum Clinformatics) to investigate an association between risk of serious infections and therapy in a cohort of pregnant women with inflammatory disease,

including rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, ankylosing spondylitis, psoriatic arthritis, and inflammatory bowel disease.¹⁸³ The analysis found that there was no increased risk for serious infection in this population for the following pairwise comparisons: non-biologic systemic therapy vs. corticosteroid monotherapy (HR: 0.81 [95% CI: 0.48, 1.37]), TNF inhibitors vs. corticosteroid monotherapy (HR: 0.91 [95% CI: 0.36, 2.26]), and TNF inhibitors vs. non-biologic systemic therapy (HR: 1.36 [95% CI: 0.47, 3.93]).¹⁸³ The authors controlled for a wide variety of confounders including demographics, comorbidities, presence of infections prior to the start of the observation period, both prescription and illicit drug use, as well as hospital admissions and outpatient visits. This study did not address disease severity, potentially confounding the results, as well as lumped together several inflammatory diseases making a measurement of the effect of therapy type on psoriatic arthritis unclear.¹⁸³ Even though there was no risk of serious infection based on therapy type, the authors reported a dose-response trend with increase corticosteroid use. Similar to other studies^{36,184}, an increased risk of serious infections in the population of pregnant women with inflammatory disease was associated with higher corticosteroid dose ($p=0.02$).¹⁸³

Winthrop *et al.* analyzed Medicare data and failed to find a statistically significant risk of serious infection and initiation of any single biologic therapy, as compared to UV therapy in the population of individuals with psoriasis (aHR: 1.13 [95% CI: 0.96, 1.33], aHR: 1.13 [95% CI: 0.97, 1.32], aHR: 1.15 [95% CI: 0.96, 1.39], aHR: 0.89 [95% CI: 0.64, 1.24] for adalimumab, etanercept, infliximab, and ustekinumab, respectively).¹⁸⁵ The lack of association was potentially due to the lack of power

associated with a small sample size with regard to some of the drug-exposure groups. To further support this hypothesis, when all TNF blockers were pooled together, there was an increased risk of serious infection (HR: 1.18 [95% CI: 1.04, 1.34]).¹⁸⁵ The authors hypothesized that this signal was observed in the pooled therapies group as an artifact of being unable to account directly for psoriatic disease severity.

Patients with psoriasis are at increased risk for infection from both their disease and at least some of their therapies. Available data regarding risk of infection as associated with treatment type is heterogeneous (**Figure 2.4**), with the majority of studies evaluating risks of anti-TNF- α therapy revealing elevated risk estimates. By contrast, biologic therapies inhibiting IL-17A or IL-23 have shown reduced risks of serious infection in individuals with psoriasis.¹⁸⁶ Although fewer real world data exist for IL-12/23 blockers and more recently approved biologics like those

inhibiting IL-17A or IL-23, the emerging picture is that their ability to cause infections is diminished as compared to anti-TNF therapies.

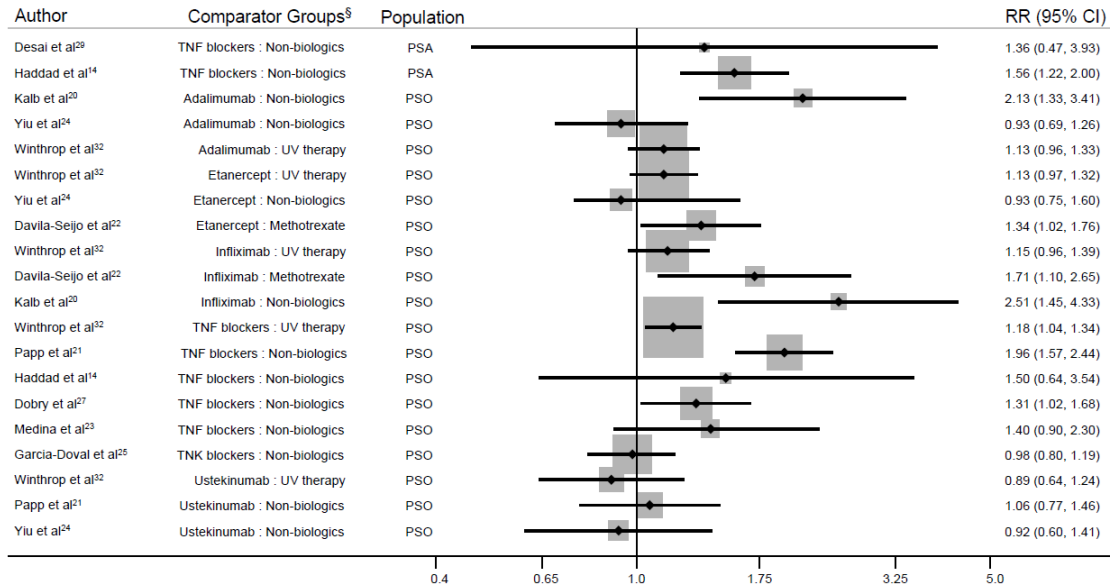


Figure 2.4. Recent Studies of Risk of Serious Infection and Biologic Therapy. Siegel *et al*¹⁸⁶

When comparing the absolute risk of serious infection between registries, health plans, or administrative data, we observe a marked increase in incidence rates for Medicare data. Winthrop *et al.* noted crude incidence rates of serious infection range from 9.7 (95% CI: 7.5, 12.7) per 100 person-years for ustekinumab, to 11.9 (95% CI: 10.8, 13.2) per 100 person-years for infliximab.¹⁸⁵ These rates are higher than the rates documented in the registry or health plan databases, but similar to other analyses utilizing claims data. Grijalva *et al.* observed incidence rates for serious infection of 5.41 per 100 person-years for individuals with psoriasis or spondyloarthropathies initiating TNF- α inhibitors.⁴⁴ This is to be expected, as individuals in Medicare are typically older, as compared to registry participants. Rates of serious infection in the registries studies, where patients are typically

much younger and at lower baseline risk, were much lower. PSOLAR found incidence rates for serious infection range from 0.83 (95% CI: 0.61, 1.09) for ustekinumab to 2.49 (95% CI: 1.88, 3.23) for infliximab.¹⁷² Similar incidence rates were reported for the BIOBADADERM Registry, 0.559 (95% CI: 0.12, 2.87) for ustekinumab, 0.92 (95% CI: 0.46, 1.84) for adalimumab, and 1.27 (95% CI: 0.49, 3.31) for infliximab.¹⁶⁹ Incidence rates for serious infections by exposure were similar to both PSOLAR and BIOBADADERM in the BADBIR Registry and the Psonet registries.^{179,180}

2.5 Risk of mortality in the psoriasis population

Historically, psoriasis had not been considered a disease associated with increased risk of mortality. More recently, however, there have been a handful of studies that have looked at both all-cause mortality within the psoriasis population. All of these studies have found an association with psoriasis and all-cause mortality.^{10,53,94,95,187-191} These studies have been conducted in a wide variety of locations, including the United Kingdom, Denmark, Sweden, and Taiwan, leading to the assumption that these results are potentially generalizable. These results are further supported by a systematic review and meta-analysis published within this year, which found an increased risk for all-cause mortality for individuals with psoriasis. The results of this meta-analysis also supported a dose-response with psoriasis severity and increased risk of mortality.¹⁹²

Cause-specific mortality for individuals with psoriasis has not been thoroughly investigated. To date, research has focused on cardiovascular disease in particular^{8,16,54,190} as well as more exploratory studies looking at multiple causes of

mortality.^{36,94,187,189,191} All of these studies found some type of significant association between psoriasis and infection-specific mortality. Of interest, a population-based study of the Swedish Register did not find an association between infection-specific mortality and severe psoriasis; however, they found a significant association for infection-specific mortality and mild psoriasis.¹⁸⁷ This seemingly contradictory result could be due to the method in which the authors controlled for disease severity, which was to classify severe disease as either hospitalization with psoriasis as a primary diagnosis, or having one episode of treatment with systemic therapy. Misclassification bias is a potential threat to validity, as the authors classified patients who were prescribed non-biologic or biologic therapies from a rheumatologist or gastroenterologist as having mild psoriasis. The authors performed a sensitivity analysis to understand the effect of this bias on the results for those with severe psoriasis, excluding individuals with at least one primary diagnosis of a relevant rheumatic or gastrointestinal disease and were treated with a systemic therapy. The point estimate of the all-cause mortality increased for those with severe psoriasis, but the authors did not report the effect on the point estimate for those with mild psoriasis.¹⁸⁷

The method by which researchers control for psoriasis severity affects the results of these studies. Several studies made no mention of severity and did not control for this factor. Two studies defined severe psoriasis as at least one episode of systemic treatment,^{95,189} one study included both one episode of systemic treatment or hospitalization with psoriasis as a primary diagnosis classified as severe psoriasis,¹⁸⁷ and three studies defined severe psoriasis as patients who

had a history of systemic treatment.^{53,54,190} The use of an indirect measure for psoriasis severity, as well as the heterogeneous definition of severity in these studies, indicates a potential for confounding by indication.

A recent study utilizing The Health Improvement Network database in the United Kingdom was able to utilize physician-reported BSA as a direct covariate in an analysis on mortality in a population of individuals with psoriasis.⁹⁶ The results showed a significant increase in risk of death for those individuals classified as having 10% BSA or greater affected by psoriasis, compared to individuals without psoriasis. These results are consistent with previously published studies discussed above and underscore the importance of being able to directly assess the effect of psoriasis severity on outcomes associated with therapy type.

2.6 Limitations of the existing data

New guidelines for psoriasis treatment with biologic therapy includes several of the newer biologic treatments.⁵² These new cytokine blockers, e.g., IL-17A and IL-23 blockers, are being developed and tested to simultaneously achieve improved skin clearance and reduction of adverse events. The approvals for these newer psoriasis therapies continue to progress rapidly. There are few studies, however, that have been able to compare rates of hospitalization between different therapy types, and many are not able to take disease severity into account due to lack of clinical information in claims databases.^{43,44} Thus, there is a critical gap in fully understanding potential adverse effects of current biologic therapies for psoriasis.

To-date, current data available regarding the risk of infection by treatment type in the psoriasis population are unclear. The bulk of scientific publications finding no increased risk of infection associated with treatment type for individuals with psoriasis are derived from RCTs.^{117,119-121} Although essential for determining efficacy, RCTs suffer from limited generalizability of results as patients with psoriasis who participate in RCTs are more likely to be healthier and have fewer co-morbidities than patients in real-world practice settings. The use of placebo for the comparison group in RCTs also limits comparisons between therapies to determine the best treatment for specific individuals. There are few observational studies that have compared rate of infection by treatment type. No association was found in a large administrative database,⁴⁴ but an association of increased risk of infection was observed in a study utilizing a registry.¹⁷²

Clinical assessments such as the percentage of BSA involved with psoriasis provide a standard for disease severity, which is not available in claims data. Moderate-to-severe psoriasis, as defined as BSA $\geq 3\%$, accounts for approximately 20% of all psoriasis patients.³⁸ It is currently not understood how disease severity affects risk of serious infection, though disease severity is associated with greater likelihood of biologic therapy usage.^{193,194} To address this potential confounder, it is vital to account for disease severity when comparing outcomes associated with treatment type.

There are currently few available methods to determine disease severity, including treatment utilization patterns, initiation of medication,^{43,44} and number of hospital visits or procedures,⁴⁵ all of which are indirect proxies. Few registries

exist that are capable of linking clinical information like disease severity with more broadly available data such as treatment type and outcomes. The Psoriasis Longitudinal Assessment and Registry is one such registry.¹⁷³ PSOLAR is a national institution-based registry where patients voluntarily enrolled. Registries like PSOLAR suffer from selection bias, as individuals must volunteer to take part in the program, and volunteers are much more likely to be healthier with fewer co-morbidities when compared to non-volunteers. Thus, results from registries like PSOLAR may not be applicable to the general population.

REFERENCES

- 1 Helmick, C. G. *et al.* Psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis: a public health agenda. *Am J Prev Med* **44**, 424-426, doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2013.01.004 (2013).
- 2 Rachakonda, T. D., Schupp, C. W. & Armstrong, A. W. Psoriasis prevalence among adults in the United States. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **70**, 512-516, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2013.11.013 (2014).
- 3 Kurd, S. K. & Gelfand, J. M. The prevalence of previously diagnosed and undiagnosed psoriasis in US adults: results from NHANES 2003-2004. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **60**, 218-224, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2008.09.022 (2009).
- 4 Sander, H. M., Morris, L. F., Phillips, C. M., Harrison, P. E. & Menter, A. The annual cost of psoriasis. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **28**, 422-425 (1993).
- 5 Armstrong, A. W., Gelfand, J. M., Boehncke, W. H. & Armstrong, E. J. Cardiovascular comorbidities of psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis: a report from the GRAPPA 2012 annual meeting. *J Rheumatol* **40**, 1434-1437, doi:10.3899/jrheum.130457 (2013).
- 6 Gelfand, J. M. *et al.* The risk of stroke in patients with psoriasis. *J Invest Dermatol* **129**, 2411-2418, doi:10.1038/jid.2009.112 (2009).
- 7 Gelfand, J. M. *et al.* Risk of myocardial infarction in patients with psoriasis. *JAMA* **296**, 1735-1741, doi:10.1001/jama.296.14.1735 (2006).
- 8 Mehta, N. N. *et al.* Patients with severe psoriasis are at increased risk of cardiovascular mortality: cohort study using the General Practice Research Database. *Eur Heart J* **31**, 1000-1006, doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehp567 (2010).
- 9 Ogdie, A., Troxel, A. B., Mehta, N. N. & Gelfand, J. M. Psoriasis and Cardiovascular Risk: Strength in Numbers Part 3. *J Invest Dermatol* **135**, 2148-2150, doi:10.1038/jid.2015.218 (2015).
- 10 Prodanovich, S. *et al.* Association of psoriasis with coronary artery, cerebrovascular, and peripheral vascular diseases and mortality. *Arch Dermatol* **145**, 700-703, doi:10.1001/archdermatol.2009.94 (2009).
- 11 Ludwig, R. J. & Boehncke, W. H. Psoriasis and risk of myocardial infarction. *JAMA* **297**, 362; author reply 362-363, doi:10.1001/jama.297.4.362-a (2007).
- 12 Ludwig, R. J. *et al.* Psoriasis: a possible risk factor for development of coronary artery calcification. *Br J Dermatol* **156**, 271-276, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2133.2006.07562.x (2007).
- 13 Armstrong, E. J., Harskamp, C. T. & Armstrong, A. W. Psoriasis and major adverse cardiovascular events: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *J Am Heart Assoc* **2**, e000062, doi:10.1161/JAHA.113.000062 (2013).
- 14 Armstrong, A. W., Harskamp, C. T. & Armstrong, E. J. The association between psoriasis and hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *J Hypertens* **31**, 433-442; discussion 442-433, doi:10.1097/HJH.0b013e32835bcce1 (2013).

- 15 Horreau, C. *et al.* Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis: a systematic literature review. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol* **27 Suppl 3**, 12-29, doi:10.1111/jdv.12163 (2013).
- 16 Ahlehoff, O. *et al.* Psoriasis and risk of atrial fibrillation and ischaemic stroke: a Danish Nationwide Cohort Study. *Eur Heart J* **33**, 2054-2064, doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehr285 (2012).
- 17 Samarasekera, E. J., Neilson, J. M., Warren, R. B., Parnham, J. & Smith, C. H. Incidence of cardiovascular disease in individuals with psoriasis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Invest Dermatol* **133**, 2340-2346, doi:10.1038/jid.2013.149 (2013).
- 18 Gu, W. J., Weng, C. L., Zhao, Y. T., Liu, Q. H. & Yin, R. X. Psoriasis and risk of cardiovascular disease: a meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Int J Cardiol* **168**, 4992-4996, doi:10.1016/j.ijcard.2013.07.127 (2013).
- 19 Wan, J. *et al.* Risk of moderate to advanced kidney disease in patients with psoriasis: population based cohort study. *BMJ* **347**, f5961, doi:10.1136/bmj.f5961 (2013).
- 20 Langan, S. M. *et al.* Prevalence of metabolic syndrome in patients with psoriasis: a population-based study in the United Kingdom. *J Invest Dermatol* **132**, 556-562, doi:10.1038/jid.2011.365 (2012).
- 21 Gelfand, J. M. & Yeung, H. Metabolic syndrome in patients with psoriatic disease. *J Rheumatol Suppl* **89**, 24-28, doi:10.3899/jrheum.120237 (2012).
- 22 Ma, C., Harskamp, C. T., Armstrong, E. J. & Armstrong, A. W. The association between psoriasis and dyslipidaemia: a systematic review. *Br J Dermatol* **168**, 486-495, doi:10.1111/bjd.12101 (2013).
- 23 Azfar, R. S. *et al.* Increased risk of diabetes mellitus and likelihood of receiving diabetes mellitus treatment in patients with psoriasis. *Arch Dermatol* **148**, 995-1000, doi:10.1001/archdermatol.2012.1401 (2012).
- 24 Armstrong, A. W., Harskamp, C. T. & Armstrong, E. J. Psoriasis and the risk of diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA Dermatol* **149**, 84-91, doi:10.1001/2013.jamadermatol.406 (2013).
- 25 Qureshi, A. A., Choi, H. K., Setty, A. R. & Curhan, G. C. Psoriasis and the risk of diabetes and hypertension: a prospective study of US female nurses. *Arch Dermatol* **145**, 379-382, doi:10.1001/archdermatol.2009.48 (2009).
- 26 Armstrong, A. W., Harskamp, C. T. & Armstrong, E. J. The association between psoriasis and obesity: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *Nutr Diabetes* **2**, e54, doi:10.1038/nutd.2012.26 (2012).
- 27 Krueger, G. *et al.* The impact of psoriasis on quality of life: results of a 1998 National Psoriasis Foundation patient-membership survey. *Arch Dermatol* **137**, 280-284 (2001).
- 28 Gelfand, J. M. *et al.* Determinants of quality of life in patients with psoriasis: a study from the US population. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **51**, 704-708, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2004.04.014 (2004).

- 29 Sarkar, S., Sarkar, A., Saha, R. & Sarkar, T. Psoriasis and psychiatric morbidity: a profile from a tertiary care centre of eastern India. *J Family Med Prim Care* **3**, 29-32, doi:10.4103/2249-4863.130267 (2014).
- 30 Zhang, X., Wang, H., Te-Shao, H., Yang, S. & Wang, F. Frequent use of tobacco and alcohol in Chinese psoriasis patients. *Int J Dermatol* **41**, 659-662 (2002).
- 31 Naldi, L. *et al.* Family history, smoking habits, alcohol consumption and risk of psoriasis. *Br J Dermatol* **127**, 212-217 (1992).
- 32 Naldi, L., Peli, L. & Parazzini, F. Association of early-stage psoriasis with smoking and male alcohol consumption: evidence from an Italian case-control study. *Arch Dermatol* **135**, 1479-1484 (1999).
- 33 Herron, M. D. *et al.* Impact of obesity and smoking on psoriasis presentation and management. *Arch Dermatol* **141**, 1527-1534, doi:10.1001/archderm.141.12.1527 (2005).
- 34 Gupta, M. A., Gupta, A. K. & Watteel, G. N. Cigarette smoking in men may be a risk factor for increased severity of psoriasis of the extremities. *Br J Dermatol* **135**, 859-860 (1996).
- 35 Fortes, C. *et al.* Relationship between smoking and the clinical severity of psoriasis. *Arch Dermatol* **141**, 1580-1584, doi:10.1001/archderm.141.12.1580 (2005).
- 36 Abuabara, K. *et al.* Cause-specific mortality in patients with severe psoriasis: a population-based cohort study in the U.K. *Br J Dermatol* **163**, 586-592, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2133.2010.09941.x (2010).
- 37 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Developing and Addressing the Public Health Agenda for Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis. (2010).
- 38 Helmick, C. G., Lee-Han, H., Hirsch, S. C., Baird, T. L. & Bartlett, C. L. Prevalence of psoriasis among adults in the U.S.: 2003-2006 and 2009-2010 National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys. *Am J Prev Med* **47**, 37-45, doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2014.02.012 (2014).
- 39 Ogdie, A. *et al.* Risk of major cardiovascular events in patients with psoriatic arthritis, psoriasis and rheumatoid arthritis: a population-based cohort study. *Ann Rheum Dis* **74**, 326-332, doi:10.1136/annrheumdis-2014-205675 (2015).
- 40 Brauchli, Y. B., Jick, S. S. & Meier, C. R. Psoriasis and the risk of incident diabetes mellitus: a population-based study. *Br J Dermatol* **159**, 1331-1337, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2133.2008.08814.x (2008).
- 41 Takeshita, J. *et al.* Effect of psoriasis severity on hypertension control: a population-based study in the United Kingdom. *JAMA Dermatol* **151**, 161-169, doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2014.2094 (2015).
- 42 Yeung, H. *et al.* Psoriasis severity and the prevalence of major medical comorbidity: a population-based study. *JAMA Dermatol* **149**, 1173-1179, doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2013.5015 (2013).
- 43 Wakkee, M., de Vries, E., van den Haak, P. & Nijsten, T. Increased risk of infectious disease requiring hospitalization among patients with psoriasis: a population-based cohort. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **65**, 1135-1144, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2010.08.036 (2011).

- 44 Grijalva, C. G. *et al.* Initiation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha antagonists and the risk of hospitalization for infection in patients with autoimmune diseases. *JAMA* **306**, 2331-2339, doi:10.1001/jama.2011.1692 (2011).
- 45 Baddley, J. W. *et al.* Non-viral opportunistic infections in new users of tumour necrosis factor inhibitor therapy: results of the SAFETY Assessment of Biologic ThERapy (SABER) study. *Ann Rheum Dis* **73**, 1942-1948, doi:10.1136/annrheumdis-2013-203407 (2014).
- 46 Dogra, S. & Mahajan, R. Systemic methotrexate therapy for psoriasis: past, present and future. *Clin Exp Dermatol* **38**, 573-588, doi:10.1111/ced.12062 (2013).
- 47 Lambert, J., Ghislain, P. D., Lambert, J., Cauwe, B. & Van den Enden, M. Treatment patterns in moderate-to-severe plaque psoriasis: results from a Belgian cross-sectional study (DISCOVER). *J Dermatolog Treat* **28**, 394-400, doi:10.1080/09546634.2016.1255304 (2017).
- 48 Saurat, J. H. *et al.* Efficacy and safety results from the randomized controlled comparative study of adalimumab vs. methotrexate vs. placebo in patients with psoriasis (CHAMPION). *Br J Dermatol* **158**, 558-566, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2133.2007.08315.x (2008).
- 49 Blauvelt, A., Armstrong, A. W. & Krueger, G. G. Essential Truths for the Care and Management of Moderate-to-Severe Psoriasis. *J Drugs Dermatol* **14**, 805-812 (2015).
- 50 Pathirana, D. *et al.* European S3-guidelines on the systemic treatment of psoriasis vulgaris. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol* **23 Suppl 2**, 1-70, doi:10.1111/j.1468-3083.2009.03389.x (2009).
- 51 Menter, A. *et al.* Guidelines of care for the management of psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis: Section 1. Overview of psoriasis and guidelines of care for the treatment of psoriasis with biologics. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **58**, 826-850, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2008.02.039 (2008).
- 52 Menter, A. *et al.* Joint AAD-NPF guidelines of care for the management and treatment of psoriasis with biologics. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **80**, 1029-1072, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2018.11.057 (2019).
- 53 Gelfand, J. M. *et al.* The risk of mortality in patients with psoriasis: results from a population-based study. *Arch Dermatol* **143**, 1493-1499, doi:10.1001/archderm.143.12.1493 (2007).
- 54 Ahlehoff, O. *et al.* Psoriasis is associated with clinically significant cardiovascular risk: a Danish nationwide cohort study. *J Intern Med* **270**, 147-157, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2796.2010.02310.x (2011).
- 55 Strober, B. Commentary: The Corrona-National Psoriasis Foundation Psoriasis Registry: A new collaborative approach for postapproval registries. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **78**, 333-335, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2017.10.011 (2018).
- 56 Strober, B. *et al.* Characterization of disease burden, comorbidities, and treatment use in a large, US-based cohort: Results from the Corrona Psoriasis Registry. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **78**, 323-332, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2017.10.012 (2018).

- 57 Truong, B. *et al.* Demographics, clinical disease characteristics, and quality of life in a large cohort of psoriasis patients with and without psoriatic arthritis. *Clin Cosmet Investig Dermatol* **8**, 563-569, doi:10.2147/CCID.S90270 (2015).
- 58 Willan, R. *On Cutaneous Diseases: Volume I: Containing: Ord. I. Papulae: Ord. II. Squamae: Ord. III. Exanthemata: Ord. IV. Bullae.*, (Brown & Merritt, printers, 1809).
- 59 Griffiths, C. E. & Barker, J. N. Pathogenesis and clinical features of psoriasis. *Lancet* **370**, 263-271, doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(07)61128-3 (2007).
- 60 Gibbs, S. Skin disease and socioeconomic conditions in rural Africa: Tanzania. *Int J Dermatol* **35**, 633-639, doi:10.1111/j.1365-4362.1996.tb03687.x (1996).
- 61 Lima, X. T., Minnillo, R., Spencer, J. M. & Kimball, A. B. Psoriasis prevalence among the 2009 AAD National Melanoma/Skin Cancer Screening Program participants. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol* **27**, 680-685, doi:10.1111/j.1468-3083.2012.04531.x (2013).
- 62 Abdel-Hafez, K., Abdel-Aty, M. A. & Hofny, E. R. Prevalence of skin diseases in rural areas of Assiut Governorate, Upper Egypt. *Int J Dermatol* **42**, 887-892, doi:10.1046/j.1365-4362.2003.01936.x (2003).
- 63 Perera, A., Atukorale, D. N., Sivayogan, S., Ariyaratne, V. S. & Karunaratne, L. A. Prevalence of skin diseases in suburban Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Med J* **45**, 123-128, doi:10.4038/cmj.v45i3.8112 (2000).
- 64 Tsai, T. F. *et al.* Epidemiology and comorbidities of psoriasis patients in a national database in Taiwan. *J Dermatol Sci* **63**, 40-46, doi:10.1016/j.jdermsci.2011.03.002 (2011).
- 65 Augustin, M. *et al.* Epidemiology and comorbidity of psoriasis in children. *Br J Dermatol* **162**, 633-636, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2133.2009.09593.x (2010).
- 66 Gelfand, J. M. *et al.* Prevalence and treatment of psoriasis in the United Kingdom: a population-based study. *Arch Dermatol* **141**, 1537-1541, doi:10.1001/archderm.141.12.1537 (2005).
- 67 Ferrandiz, C. *et al.* Prevalence of psoriasis in Spain (Epiderma Project: phase I). *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol* **15**, 20-23, doi:10.1046/j.1468-3083.2001.00191.x (2001).
- 68 Saraceno, R., Mannheimer, R. & Chimenti, S. Regional distribution of psoriasis in Italy. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol* **22**, 324-329, doi:10.1111/j.1468-3083.2007.02423.x (2008).
- 69 Farber, E. M., Nall, M. L. & Watson, W. Natural history of psoriasis in 61 twin pairs. *Arch Dermatol* **109**, 207-211 (1974).
- 70 Parisi, R. *et al.* Global epidemiology of psoriasis: a systematic review of incidence and prevalence. *J Invest Dermatol* **133**, 377-385, doi:10.1038/jid.2012.339 (2013).
- 71 Henseler, T. & Christophers, E. Psoriasis of early and late onset: characterization of two types of psoriasis vulgaris. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **13**, 450-456, doi:10.1016/s0190-9622(85)70188-0 (1985).

- 72 Ferrandiz, C., Pujol, R. M., Garcia-Patos, V., Bordas, X. & Smandia, J. A. Psoriasis of early and late onset: a clinical and epidemiologic study from Spain. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **46**, 867-873, doi:10.1067/mjd.2002.120470 (2002).
- 73 Icen, M. *et al.* Trends in incidence of adult-onset psoriasis over three decades: a population-based study. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **60**, 394-401, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2008.10.062 (2009).
- 74 Vena, G. A. *et al.* Incidence of psoriasis and association with comorbidities in Italy: a 5-year observational study from a national primary care database. *Eur J Dermatol* **20**, 593-598, doi:10.1684/ejd.2010.1017 (2010).
- 75 Bell, L. M. *et al.* Incidence of psoriasis in Rochester, Minn, 1980-1983. *Arch Dermatol* **127**, 1184-1187 (1991).
- 76 Donker, G. A., Foets, M., Spreeuwenberg, P. & van der Werf, G. T. [Management of psoriasis in family practice is now in closer agreement with the guidelines of the Netherlands Society of Family Physicians]. *Ned Tijdschr Geneesk* **142**, 1379-1383 (1998).
- 77 Huerta, C., Rivero, E. & Rodriguez, L. A. Incidence and risk factors for psoriasis in the general population. *Arch Dermatol* **143**, 1559-1565, doi:10.1001/archderm.143.12.1559 (2007).
- 78 Tollefson, M. M., Crowson, C. S., McEvoy, M. T. & Maradit Kremers, H. Incidence of psoriasis in children: a population-based study. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **62**, 979-987, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2009.07.029 (2010).
- 79 Augustin, M., Reich, K., Glaeske, G., Schaefer, I. & Radtke, M. Comorbidity and age-related prevalence of psoriasis: Analysis of health insurance data in Germany. *Acta Derm Venereol* **90**, 147-151, doi:10.2340/00015555-0770 (2010).
- 80 Yang, Y. W., Keller, J. J. & Lin, H. C. Medical comorbidity associated with psoriasis in adults: a population-based study. *Br J Dermatol* **165**, 1037-1043, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2133.2011.10494.x (2011).
- 81 Gulliver, W. Long-term prognosis in patients with psoriasis. *Br J Dermatol* **159 Suppl 2**, 2-9, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2133.2008.08779.x (2008).
- 82 Takeshita, J. *et al.* Psoriasis and comorbid diseases: Epidemiology. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **76**, 377-390, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2016.07.064 (2017).
- 83 Boehncke, W. H., Boehncke, S. & Schon, M. P. Managing comorbid disease in patients with psoriasis. *BMJ* **340**, b5666, doi:10.1136/bmj.b5666 (2010).
- 84 Boehncke, W. H., Boehncke, S., Tobin, A. M. & Kirby, B. The 'psoriatic march': a concept of how severe psoriasis may drive cardiovascular comorbidity. *Exp Dermatol* **20**, 303-307, doi:10.1111/j.1600-0625.2011.01261.x (2011).
- 85 Boehncke, W. H. Systemic Inflammation and Cardiovascular Comorbidity in Psoriasis Patients: Causes and Consequences. *Front Immunol* **9**, 579, doi:10.3389/fimmu.2018.00579 (2018).
- 86 Xu, T. & Zhang, Y. H. Association of psoriasis with stroke and myocardial infarction: meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Br J Dermatol* **167**, 1345-1350, doi:10.1111/bjd.12002 (2012).

- 87 Dowlatshahi, E. A. *et al.* Psoriasis is not associated with atherosclerosis and incident cardiovascular events: the Rotterdam Study. *J Invest Dermatol* **133**, 2347-2354, doi:10.1038/jid.2013.131 (2013).
- 88 Raaby, L., Ahlehoff, O. & de Thurah, A. Psoriasis and cardiovascular events: updating the evidence. *Arch Dermatol Res* **309**, 225-228, doi:10.1007/s00403-016-1712-1 (2017).
- 89 Strober, B. *et al.* Recategorization of psoriasis severity: Delphi consensus from the International Psoriasis Council. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **82**, 117-122, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2019.08.026 (2020).
- 90 Casagrande, S. S., Menke, A. & Cowie, C. C. No association between psoriasis and diabetes in the U.S. population. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* **104**, e58-60, doi:10.1016/j.diabres.2014.04.009 (2014).
- 91 Poikolainen, K., Karvonen, J. & Pukkala, E. Excess mortality related to alcohol and smoking among hospital-treated patients with psoriasis. *Arch Dermatol* **135**, 1490-1493 (1999).
- 92 Lindegard, B. Mortality and causes of death among psoriatics. *Dermatologica* **179**, 91-92 (1989).
- 93 Mallbris, L. *et al.* Increased risk for cardiovascular mortality in psoriasis inpatients but not in outpatients. *Eur J Epidemiol* **19**, 225-230 (2004).
- 94 Skov, L. *et al.* Cause-specific mortality in patients with psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis. *Br J Dermatol* **180**, 100-107, doi:10.1111/bjd.16919 (2019).
- 95 Dai, Y. X. *et al.* The Risk of Mortality among Psoriatic Patients with Varying Severity: A Nationwide Population-Based Cohort Study in Taiwan. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* **15**, doi:10.3390/ijerph15122622 (2018).
- 96 Noe, M. H., Shin, D. B., Wan, M. T. & Gelfand, J. M. Objective Measures of Psoriasis Severity Predict Mortality: A Prospective Population-Based Cohort Study. *J Invest Dermatol* **138**, 228-230, doi:10.1016/j.jid.2017.07.841 (2018).
- 97 Nestle, F. O., Kaplan, D. H. & Barker, J. Psoriasis. *N Engl J Med* **361**, 496-509, doi:10.1056/NEJMra0804595 (2009).
- 98 Nickoloff, B. J. Skin innate immune system in psoriasis: friend or foe? *J Clin Invest* **104**, 1161-1164, doi:10.1172/JCI8633 (1999).
- 99 Farber, E. M. & Nall, M. L. The natural history of psoriasis in 5,600 patients. *Dermatologica* **148**, 1-18 (1974).
- 100 Lowes, M. A., Suarez-Farinas, M. & Krueger, J. G. Immunology of psoriasis. *Annu Rev Immunol* **32**, 227-255, doi:10.1146/annurev-immunol-032713-120225 (2014).
- 101 Blauvelt, A. New concepts in the pathogenesis and treatment of psoriasis: key roles for IL-23, IL-17A and TGF- β 1. *Expert Rev Dermatol.* **2**, 69-78, doi:10.1586/17469872.2.1.69 (2007).
- 102 Girolomoni, G. *et al.* The role of IL-23 and the IL-23/TH 17 immune axis in the pathogenesis and treatment of psoriasis. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol* **31**, 1616-1626, doi:10.1111/jdv.14433 (2017).

- 103 Blauvelt, A. T-helper 17 cells in psoriatic plaques and additional genetic links between IL-23 and psoriasis. *J Invest Dermatol* **128**, 1064-1067, doi:10.1038/jid.2008.85 (2008).
- 104 Qu, N. *et al.* Pivotal roles of T-helper 17-related cytokines, IL-17, IL-22, and IL-23, in inflammatory diseases. *Clin Dev Immunol* **2013**, 968549, doi:10.1155/2013/968549 (2013).
- 105 Kellner, H. Targeting interleukin-17 in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis: rationale and clinical potential. *Ther Adv Musculoskelet Dis* **5**, 141-152, doi:10.1177/1759720X13485328 (2013).
- 106 Horn, E. J. *et al.* Association of patient-reported psoriasis severity with income and employment. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **57**, 963-971, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2007.07.023 (2007).
- 107 Tian, H. & Cronstein, B. N. Understanding the mechanisms of action of methotrexate: implications for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. *Bull NYU Hosp Jt Dis* **65**, 168-173 (2007).
- 108 Ranganathan, P. An update on methotrexate pharmacogenetics in rheumatoid arthritis. *Pharmacogenomics* **9**, 439-451, doi:10.2217/14622416.9.4.439 (2008).
- 109 McDonagh, A. F. Phototherapy: from ancient Egypt to the new millennium. *J Perinatol* **21 Suppl 1**, S7-S12, doi:10.1038/sj.jp.7210625 (2001).
- 110 Perry, H. O., Soderstrom, C. W. & Schulze, R. W. The Goeckerman treatment of psoriasis. *Arch Dermatol* **98**, 178-182 (1968).
- 111 Ingram, J. T. The approach to psoriasis. *Br Med J* **2**, 591-594, doi:10.1136/bmj.2.4836.591 (1953).
- 112 Uyemura, K., Yamamura, M., Fivenson, D. F., Modlin, R. L. & Nickoloff, B. J. The cytokine network in lesional and lesion-free psoriatic skin is characterized by a T-helper type 1 cell-mediated response. *J Invest Dermatol* **101**, 701-705, doi:10.1111/1523-1747.ep12371679 (1993).
- 113 Ozawa, M. *et al.* 312-nanometer ultraviolet B light (narrow-band UVB) induces apoptosis of T cells within psoriatic lesions. *J Exp Med* **189**, 711-718, doi:10.1084/jem.189.4.711 (1999).
- 114 Zhang, P. & Wu, M. X. A clinical review of phototherapy for psoriasis. *Lasers Med Sci* **33**, 173-180, doi:10.1007/s10103-017-2360-1 (2018).
- 115 Langley, R. G. *et al.* Secukinumab in plaque psoriasis--results of two phase 3 trials. *N Engl J Med* **371**, 326-338, doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1314258 (2014).
- 116 Blauvelt, A. *et al.* Secukinumab administration by pre-filled syringe: efficacy, safety and usability results from a randomized controlled trial in psoriasis (FEATURE). *Br J Dermatol* **172**, 484-493, doi:10.1111/bjd.13348 (2015).
- 117 Papp, K. A. *et al.* Long-term safety of ustekinumab in patients with moderate-to-severe psoriasis: final results from 5 years of follow-up. *Br J Dermatol* **168**, 844-854, doi:10.1111/bjd.12214 (2013).
- 118 Paul, C. *et al.* Transition to ustekinumab in patients with moderate-to-severe psoriasis and inadequate response to methotrexate: a randomized

- clinical trial (TRANSIT). *Br J Dermatol* **170**, 425-434, doi:10.1111/bjd.12646 (2014).
- 119 Reich, K. *et al.* Efficacy and safety of infliximab as continuous or intermittent therapy in patients with moderate-to-severe plaque psoriasis: results of a randomized, long-term extension trial (RESTORE2). *Br J Dermatol* **168**, 1325-1334, doi:10.1111/bjd.12404 (2013).
- 120 Pariser, D. M. *et al.* Integrated safety analysis: short- and long-term safety profiles of etanercept in patients with psoriasis. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **67**, 245-256, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2011.07.040 (2012).
- 121 Leonardi, C. *et al.* The long-term safety of adalimumab treatment in moderate to severe psoriasis: a comprehensive analysis of all adalimumab exposure in all clinical trials. *Am J Clin Dermatol* **12**, 321-337, doi:10.2165/11587890-000000000-00000 (2011).
- 122 Esposito, E. & Cuzzocrea, S. TNF-alpha as a therapeutic target in inflammatory diseases, ischemia-reperfusion injury and trauma. *Curr Med Chem* **16**, 3152-3167 (2009).
- 123 Blauvelt, A., Lebwohl, M. G. & Bissonnette, R. IL-23/IL-17A Dysfunction Phenotypes Inform Possible Clinical Effects from Anti-IL-17A Therapies. *J Invest Dermatol* **135**, 1946-1953, doi:10.1038/jid.2015.144 (2015).
- 124 Kirkham, B. in *UpToDate* (ed P.L. Romain) (UpToDate, 2019).
- 125 Menter, A. *et al.* Long-Term Safety and Effectiveness of Adalimumab for Moderate to Severe Psoriasis: Results from 7-Year Interim Analysis of the ESPRIT Registry. *Dermatol Ther (Heidelb)* **7**, 365-381, doi:10.1007/s13555-017-0198-x (2017).
- 126 Sanz-Gil, R., Pellicer, A., Montesinos, M. C. & Valcuende-Cavero, F. Improved effectiveness from individualized dosing of self-administered biologics for the treatment of moderate-to-severe psoriasis: a 5-year retrospective chart review from a Spanish University Hospital. *J Dermatolog Treat*, 1-8, doi:10.1080/09546634.2019.1602246 (2019).
- 127 Langley, R. G. & Ellis, C. N. Evaluating psoriasis with Psoriasis Area and Severity Index, Psoriasis Global Assessment, and Lattice System Physician's Global Assessment. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **51**, 563-569, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2004.04.012 (2004).
- 128 Schmitt, J. & Wozel, G. The psoriasis area and severity index is the adequate criterion to define severity in chronic plaque-type psoriasis. *Dermatology* **210**, 194-199, doi:10.1159/000083509 (2005).
- 129 Bilal, J. *et al.* A systematic review and meta-analysis of the efficacy and safety of the interleukin (IL)-12/23 and IL-17 inhibitors ustekinumab, secukinumab, ixekizumab, brodalumab, guselkumab and tildrakizumab for the treatment of moderate to severe plaque psoriasis. *J Dermatolog Treat* **29**, 569-578, doi:10.1080/09546634.2017.1422591 (2018).
- 130 Kimball, A. B. *et al.* Long-term efficacy of ustekinumab in patients with moderate-to-severe psoriasis treated for up to 5 years in the PHOENIX 1 study. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol* **27**, 1535-1545, doi:10.1111/jdv.12046 (2013).

- 131 Bai, F. *et al.* Short-Term Efficacy and Safety of IL-17, IL-12/23, and IL-23 Inhibitors Brodalumab, Secukinumab, Ixekizumab, Ustekinumab, Guselkumab, Tildrakizumab, and Risankizumab for the Treatment of Moderate to Severe Plaque Psoriasis: A Systematic Review and Network Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *J Immunol Res* **2019**, 2546161, doi:10.1155/2019/2546161 (2019).
- 132 Brinker, A., Cheng, C. & Chan, V. Association of Noninfectious Pneumonia With Ustekinumab Use. *JAMA Dermatol* **155**, 221-224, doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2018.4118 (2019).
- 133 Ryan, C. *et al.* Association between biologic therapies for chronic plaque psoriasis and cardiovascular events: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *JAMA* **306**, 864-871, doi:10.1001/jama.2011.1211 (2011).
- 134 Reddy, M. *et al.* Positive treatment effects of ustekinumab in psoriasis: analysis of lesional and systemic parameters. *J Dermatol* **37**, 413-425, doi:10.1111/j.1346-8138.2010.00802.x (2010).
- 135 Rungapiromnan, W., Yiu, Z. Z. N., Warren, R. B., Griffiths, C. E. M. & Ashcroft, D. M. Impact of biologic therapies on risk of major adverse cardiovascular events in patients with psoriasis: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Br J Dermatol* **176**, 890-901, doi:10.1111/bjd.14964 (2017).
- 136 Ryan, C. *et al.* Research gaps in psoriasis: opportunities for future studies. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **70**, 146-167, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2013.08.042 (2014).
- 137 Griffiths, C. E. *et al.* Comparison of ixekizumab with etanercept or placebo in moderate-to-severe psoriasis (UNCOVER-2 and UNCOVER-3): results from two phase 3 randomised trials. *Lancet* **386**, 541-551, doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(15)60125-8 (2015).
- 138 Gordon, K. B. *et al.* Phase 3 Trials of Ixekizumab in Moderate-to-Severe Plaque Psoriasis. *N Engl J Med* **375**, 345-356, doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1512711 (2016).
- 139 Lebwohl, M. *et al.* Phase 3 Studies Comparing Brodalumab with Ustekinumab in Psoriasis. *N Engl J Med* **373**, 1318-1328, doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1503824 (2015).
- 140 Farahnik, B. *et al.* Ixekizumab for the Treatment of Psoriasis: A Review of Phase III Trials. *Dermatol Ther (Heidelb)* **6**, 25-37, doi:10.1007/s13555-016-0102-0 (2016).
- 141 Papp, K. A. *et al.* A Randomized, blinded assessor study to Evaluate the efficacy and safety of etanercept 50 mg once weekly plus as Needed topical agent vs. Etanercept 50 mg twice weekly in patients with moderate to severe plaque psoriasis (REFINE). *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol* **29**, 361-366, doi:10.1111/jdv.12555 (2015).
- 142 van de Kerkhof, P. C. *et al.* Secukinumab long-term safety experience: A pooled analysis of 10 phase II and III clinical studies in patients with moderate to severe plaque psoriasis. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **75**, 83-98 e84, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2016.03.024 (2016).
- 143 Reich, K. *et al.* Inflammatory bowel disease among patients with psoriasis treated with ixekizumab: A presentation of adjudicated data from an

- integrated database of 7 randomized controlled and uncontrolled trials. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **76**, 441-448 e442, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2016.10.027 (2017).
- 144 Carrascosa, J. M. & Del-Alcazar, E. New therapies versus first-generation biologic drugs in psoriasis: a review of adverse events and their management. *Expert Rev Clin Immunol* **14**, 259-273, doi:10.1080/1744666X.2018.1454835 (2018).
- 145 Blauvelt, A. & Chiricozzi, A. The Immunologic Role of IL-17 in Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis Pathogenesis. *Clin Rev Allergy Immunol* **55**, 379-390, doi:10.1007/s12016-018-8702-3 (2018).
- 146 Gordon, K. B. *et al.* A Phase 2 Trial of Guselkumab versus Adalimumab for Plaque Psoriasis. *N Engl J Med* **373**, 136-144, doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1501646 (2015).
- 147 Haugh, I. M., Preston, A. K., Kivelevitch, D. N. & Menter, A. M. Risankizumab: an anti-IL-23 antibody for the treatment of psoriasis. *Drug Des Devel Ther* **12**, 3879-3883, doi:10.2147/DDDT.S167149 (2018).
- 148 Nakamura, M. *et al.* Guselkumab for the Treatment of Psoriasis: A Review of Phase III Trials. *Dermatol Ther (Heidelb)* **7**, 281-292, doi:10.1007/s13555-017-0187-0 (2017).
- 149 Mui, U. N., Patel, R. R., Vangipuram, R. & Tying, S. K. Tildrakizumab for Moderate-to-Severe Plaque Psoriasis. *Skin Therapy Lett* **24**, 1-4 (2019).
- 150 Sawyer, L. M. *et al.* Assessing the relative efficacy of interleukin-17 and interleukin-23 targeted treatments for moderate-to-severe plaque psoriasis: A systematic review and network meta-analysis of PASI response. *PLoS One* **14**, e0220868, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0220868 (2019).
- 151 van der Fits, L. *et al.* Imiquimod-induced psoriasis-like skin inflammation in mice is mediated via the IL-23/IL-17 axis. *J Immunol* **182**, 5836-5845, doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0802999 (2009).
- 152 Chang, H. D. & Radbruch, A. The pro- and anti-inflammatory potential of interleukin-12. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* **1109**, 40-46, doi:10.1196/annals.1398.006 (2007).
- 153 Blauvelt, A. *et al.* Efficacy and safety of guselkumab, an anti-interleukin-23 monoclonal antibody, compared with adalimumab for the continuous treatment of patients with moderate to severe psoriasis: Results from the phase III, double-blinded, placebo- and active comparator-controlled VOYAGE 1 trial. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **76**, 405-417, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2016.11.041 (2017).
- 154 Reich, K. *et al.* Efficacy and safety of guselkumab, an anti-interleukin-23 monoclonal antibody, compared with adalimumab for the treatment of patients with moderate to severe psoriasis with randomized withdrawal and retreatment: Results from the phase III, double-blind, placebo- and active comparator-controlled VOYAGE 2 trial. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **76**, 418-431, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2016.11.042 (2017).
- 155 Langley, R. G. *et al.* Efficacy and safety of guselkumab in patients with psoriasis who have an inadequate response to ustekinumab: results of the

- randomized, double-blind, phase III NAVIGATE trial. *Br J Dermatol* **178**, 114-123, doi:10.1111/bjd.15750 (2018).
- 156 Gordon, K. B. *et al.* Efficacy and safety of risankizumab in moderate-to-severe plaque psoriasis (UltIMMa-1 and UltIMMa-2): results from two double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled and ustekinumab-controlled phase 3 trials. *Lancet* **392**, 650-661, doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(18)31713-6 (2018).
- 157 Reich, K. *et al.* Long-term efficacy and safety of tildrakizumab for moderate-to-severe psoriasis: pooled analyses of two randomized phase III clinical trials (reSURFACE 1 and reSURFACE 2) through 148 weeks. *Br J Dermatol*, doi:10.1111/bjd.18232 (2019).
- 158 Kao, L. T., Lee, C. Z., Liu, S. P., Tsai, M. C. & Lin, H. C. Psoriasis and the risk of pneumonia: a population-based study. *PLoS One* **9**, e116077, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0116077 (2014).
- 159 Haddad, A. *et al.* The Incidence and Predictors of Infection in Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis: Results from Longitudinal Observational Cohorts. *J Rheumatol* **43**, 362-366, doi:10.3899/jrheum.140067 (2016).
- 160 Hsu, D. Y., Gordon, K. & Silverberg, J. I. Serious infections in hospitalized patients with psoriasis in the United States. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **75**, 287-296, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2016.04.005 (2016).
- 161 Takeshita, J., Shin, D. B., Ogdie, A. & Gelfand, J. M. Risk of Serious Infection, Opportunistic Infection, and Herpes Zoster among Patients with Psoriasis in the United Kingdom. *J Invest Dermatol* **138**, 1726-1735, doi:10.1016/j.jid.2018.01.039 (2018).
- 162 Pariser, D. *et al.* A multicenter, non-interventional study to evaluate patient-reported experiences of living with psoriasis. *J Dermatolog Treat* **27**, 19-26, doi:10.3109/09546634.2015.1044492 (2016).
- 163 Bedi, T. R. Clinical profile of psoriasis in North India. *Indian J Dermatol Venereol Leprol* **61**, 202-205 (1995).
- 164 Ritchlin, C. T. *et al.* Serious infections in patients with self-reported psoriatic arthritis from the Psoriasis Longitudinal Assessment and Registry (PSOLAR) treated with biologics. *BMC Rheumatol* **3**, 52, doi:10.1186/s41927-019-0094-3 (2019).
- 165 Chu, W. M. Tumor necrosis factor. *Cancer Lett* **328**, 222-225, doi:10.1016/j.canlet.2012.10.014 (2013).
- 166 Bustamante, J. *et al.* Novel primary immunodeficiencies revealed by the investigation of paediatric infectious diseases. *Curr Opin Immunol* **20**, 39-48, doi:10.1016/j.coi.2007.10.005 (2008).
- 167 Di Cesare, A., Di Meglio, P. & Nestle, F. O. The IL-23/Th17 axis in the immunopathogenesis of psoriasis. *J Invest Dermatol* **129**, 1339-1350, doi:10.1038/jid.2009.59 (2009).
- 168 Furst, D. E. The risk of infections with biologic therapies for rheumatoid arthritis. *Semin Arthritis Rheum* **39**, 327-346, doi:10.1016/j.semarthrit.2008.10.002 (2010).
- 169 Davila-Seijo, P. *et al.* Infections in Moderate to Severe Psoriasis Patients Treated with Biological Drugs Compared to Classic Systemic Drugs:

- Findings from the BIOBADADERM Registry. *J Invest Dermatol* **137**, 313-321, doi:10.1016/j.jid.2016.08.034 (2017).
- 170 Hueber, W. *et al.* Secukinumab, a human anti-IL-17A monoclonal antibody, for moderate to severe Crohn's disease: unexpected results of a randomised, double-blind placebo-controlled trial. *Gut* **61**, 1693-1700, doi:10.1136/gutjnl-2011-301668 (2012).
- 171 Xu, X. R., Liu, C. Q., Feng, B. S. & Liu, Z. J. Dysregulation of mucosal immune response in pathogenesis of inflammatory bowel disease. *World J Gastroenterol* **20**, 3255-3264, doi:10.3748/wjg.v20.i12.3255 (2014).
- 172 Kalb, R. E. *et al.* Risk of Serious Infection With Biologic and Systemic Treatment of Psoriasis: Results From the Psoriasis Longitudinal Assessment and Registry (PSOLAR). *JAMA Dermatol*, doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2015.0718 (2015).
- 173 Papp, K. A. *et al.* PSOLAR: design, utility, and preliminary results of a prospective, international, disease-based registry of patients with psoriasis who are receiving, or are candidates for, conventional systemic treatments or biologic agents. *J Drugs Dermatol* **11**, 1210-1217 (2012).
- 174 Papp, K. *et al.* Safety Surveillance for Ustekinumab and Other Psoriasis Treatments From the Psoriasis Longitudinal Assessment and Registry (PSOLAR). *J Drugs Dermatol* **14**, 706-714 (2015).
- 175 Dobry, A. S., Quesenberry, C. P., Ray, G. T., Geier, J. L. & Asgari, M. M. Serious infections among a large cohort of subjects with systemically treated psoriasis. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **77**, 838-844, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2017.07.047 (2017).
- 176 Thorlund, K., Druyts, E., Avina-Zubieta, J. A., Wu, P. & Mills, E. J. Why the findings of published multiple treatment comparison meta-analyses of biologic treatments for rheumatoid arthritis are different: an overview of recurrent methodological shortcomings. *Ann Rheum Dis* **72**, 1524-1535, doi:10.1136/annrheumdis-2012-201574 (2013).
- 177 Shalom, G. *et al.* Systemic Therapy for Psoriasis and the Risk of Herpes Zoster: A 500000 Person-year Study. *JAMA Dermatol* **151**, 533-538, doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2014.4956 (2015).
- 178 Medina, C. *et al.* Safety of classic and biologic systemic therapies for the treatment of psoriasis in elderly: an observational study from national BIOBADADERM registry. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol* **29**, 858-864, doi:10.1111/jdv.12688 (2015).
- 179 Yiu, Z. Z. N. *et al.* Risk of Serious Infection in Patients with Psoriasis Receiving Biologic Therapies: A Prospective Cohort Study from the British Association of Dermatologists Biologic Interventions Register (BADBIR). *J Invest Dermatol* **138**, 534-541, doi:10.1016/j.jid.2017.10.005 (2018).
- 180 Garcia-Doval, I. *et al.* Risk of serious infections, cutaneous bacterial infections, and granulomatous infections in patients with psoriasis treated with anti-tumor necrosis factor agents versus classic therapies: Prospective meta-analysis of Psonet registries. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **76**, 299-308 e216, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2016.07.039 (2017).

- 181 Garcia-Doval, I. *et al.* Systemic psoriasis therapy shows high between-country variation: a sign of unwarranted variation? Cross-sectional analysis of baseline data from the PSONET registries. *Br J Dermatol* **169**, 710-714, doi:10.1111/bjd.12344 (2013).
- 182 Winthrop, K. L. & Furst, D. E. Rheumatoid arthritis and herpes zoster: risk and prevention in those treated with anti-tumour necrosis factor therapy. *Ann Rheum Dis* **69**, 1735-1737, doi:10.1136/ard.2010.133843 (2010).
- 183 Desai, R. J. *et al.* Risk of serious infections associated with use of immunosuppressive agents in pregnant women with autoimmune inflammatory conditions: cohort study. *BMJ* **356**, j895, doi:10.1136/bmj.j895 (2017).
- 184 Strangfeld, A. *et al.* Treatment benefit or survival of the fittest: what drives the time-dependent decrease in serious infection rates under TNF inhibition and what does this imply for the individual patient? *Ann Rheum Dis* **70**, 1914-1920, doi:10.1136/ard.2011.151043 (2011).
- 185 Winthrop, K. L. S., S.A.R.; Chen, L.; Yun, H.; Chan, B.; Baddley, J.W.; Ehst, B.D.; Curtis, J.R. Comparative infectious risk of immunosuppressive therapies used in psoriasis *Journal of Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis* (2016).
- 186 Siegel, S. A. R. & Winthrop, K. L. In the Real World: Infections Associated with Biologic and Small Molecule Therapies in Psoriatic Arthritis and Psoriasis. *Curr Rheumatol Rep* **21**, 36, doi:10.1007/s11926-019-0832-y (2019).
- 187 Svedbom, A. *et al.* Increased cause-specific mortality in patients with mild and severe psoriasis: a population-based Swedish register study. *Acta Derm Venereol* **95**, 809-815, doi:10.2340/00015555-2095 (2015).
- 188 Springate, D. A. *et al.* Incidence, prevalence and mortality of patients with psoriasis: a U.K. population-based cohort study. *Br J Dermatol* **176**, 650-658, doi:10.1111/bjd.15021 (2017).
- 189 Lee, M. S., Yeh, Y. C., Chang, Y. T. & Lai, M. S. All-Cause and Cause-Specific Mortality in Patients with Psoriasis in Taiwan: A Nationwide Population-Based Study. *J Invest Dermatol* **137**, 1468-1473, doi:10.1016/j.jid.2017.01.036 (2017).
- 190 Ogdie, A. *et al.* Risk of mortality in patients with psoriatic arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis and psoriasis: a longitudinal cohort study. *Ann Rheum Dis* **73**, 149-153, doi:10.1136/annrheumdis-2012-202424 (2014).
- 191 Salahadeen, E., Torp-Pedersen, C., Gislason, G., Hansen, P. R. & Ahlehoff, O. Nationwide population-based study of cause-specific death rates in patients with psoriasis. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol* **29**, 1002-1005, doi:10.1111/jdv.12523 (2015).
- 192 Dhana, A., Yen, H., Yen, H. & Cho, E. All-cause and cause-specific mortality in psoriasis: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **80**, 1332-1343, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2018.12.037 (2019).
- 193 Smith, C. H. *et al.* British Association of Dermatologists guidelines for use of biological interventions in psoriasis 2005. *Br J Dermatol* **153**, 486-497, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2133.2005.06893.x (2005).

- 194 Griffiths, C. E., Clark, C. M., Chalmers, R. J., Li Wan Po, A. & Williams, H. C. A systematic review of treatments for severe psoriasis. *Health Technol Assess* **4**, 1-125 (2000).

Chapter 3: Development of a Psoriasis Severity Score for Clinical Measures in a Claims Database

Sarah A.R. Siegel¹, Andrew Blauvelt², Jessina C. McGregor¹, Jeffrey R. Curtis³, Kevin L. Winthrop¹

¹Oregon Health & Science University, Portland, OR; ²Oregon Medical Research Center, Portland, OR; ³University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL.

Corresponding Author: Sarah Siegel, MPH

3181 SW Sam Jackson Park Road

GH 104

Portland, OR 97239

Email: siegels@ohsu.edu Phone: 503-494-1384

3.1 Abstract

3.1.1 Purpose: To develop a severity score for psoriasis in a claims database, allowing for control of disease severity in additional analyses of psoriasis drug safety in large healthcare claims databases.

3.1.2 Methods: We linked patients in two registries with Medicare to create a retrospective cohort of adults in the United States diagnosed with PsO between 2006-2017. The outcome was body surface area as measured by a dermatologist in the registry data, and was dichotomized at 3% BSA based on the National Psoriasis Foundation's classification system. Predictors were selected *a priori* and tested for significance with the dichotomized outcome of BSA. We used Least Absolute Shrinkage and Selection Operator (LASSO) with k-fold cross-validation (k=5) for variable selection and cross-validation.

3.1.3 Results: A total of 64 CEPPA patients and 172 Corrona patients were included. We developed a model for moderate-to-severe psoriasis that included 17 claims-based variables. The classification error for our model was 32.2%, and had 5 false negatives and 14 false positives. Our model's predictive value for positive and negative values were 58.8% and 80.0%, respectively.

3.1.4 Conclusions: We have developed a psoriasis severity score utilizing claims data with 17 claims-based variables. Our score may be used to adjust for psoriasis disease severity in pharmacoepidemiologic studies utilizing claims data.

3.2 Introduction

Psoriasis is an immune-mediated, chronic, inflammatory disease that affects ~3% of Americans.^{1,2} Psoriasis disease severity is an important factor for determining risk of common comorbidities such as cardiovascular disease,^{3,4} diabetes,^{5,6} and obesity.⁷ Recent research has also found that higher disease severity increases risk of other comorbidities and clinical outcomes,⁸ including infections⁹ and mortality.^{10,11} Certain therapies for the treatment of psoriasis are known to be associated with increased risk of infection,¹² providing two pathways for individuals with moderate-to-severe psoriasis to experience risk of infection. It is estimated that moderate-to-severe psoriasis accounts for approximately 20% of all psoriasis patients,¹³ indicating a substantial proportion of psoriasis patients are at increased risk for adverse health consequences because of their skin disease. Comparative evaluation of psoriasis therapies with regard to their safety and efficacy should account for psoriasis disease severity.

While the use of healthcare claims databases has been useful in understanding the safety of psoriasis therapies, their lack of clinical information limits the ability to control for disease severity, especially when assessing various outcomes such as the risk of infections. Thus, indirect methods of accounting for psoriasis severity are needed when using these databases to evaluate clinical questions, such as risk of infection. There are a few different methods currently being used to determine disease severity within databases, including treatment utilization patterns (e.g., initiation of medication)^{14,15} and the number of hospital visits or procedures over a certain time-period.¹⁶ These methods, however, are indirect

and do not account for the possibility of channeling bias in treatment decisions by clinicians. Disease severity classification by treatment initiation, such as biologic therapy, create methodologic concerns when trying to understand associations of certain outcomes with specific therapies. Indeed, without the ability to control for underlying severity, the evaluation of biologics and other therapies in healthcare claims data is limited.

Psoriasis severity has traditionally been measured through clinical measurements, including body surface area (BSA), Physician's Global Assessment (PGA), and the Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI). BSA has been found to be a reliable measure for disease severity, is simple for patients to self-report,¹⁷ and is considered to be fairly robust against misclassification errors by providers.^{8,18} Ideally, direct measures of disease severity, like the BSA, would be available to control for confounding. This has been utilized for cohort studies, but not for large healthcare claims databases such as Medicare. Here, we developed a psoriasis severity score for Medicare, which should prove useful in controlling for disease severity for further evaluations of psoriasis drug safety in large healthcare claims databases.

3.3 Methods

3.3.1 Patient population

We used data from two previously established registries of adult patients with psoriasis: the Center for Excellence in Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis (CEPPA), which is housed at Oregon Health & Science University (OHSU) and the Corrona

Psoriasis Registry, which is a national registry.¹⁹ Briefly, patients aged ≥ 18 years evaluated in CEPPA at OHSU for psoriasis from November 1st, 2006 onward were prospectively enrolled. The Corrona Psoriasis Registry was started in April 2015 and treating dermatologists prospectively enroll patients aged ≥ 18 years. Patients with a psoriasis diagnosis by their dermatologist and initiated eligible therapy,¹ either at their enrollment or within the past 12 months prior to enrollment.²⁰ For our study, we collected all variables at the enrollment visit for both registries. The Corrona registry collected clinical information typically unavailable in a claims database, such as patient scores for skin pain, itch, fatigue, and work productivity.²¹ The CEPPA registry collected self-administered questionnaires, including demographic information, and information regarding the extent of their psoriasis, presence and severity of musculoskeletal symptoms, and quality of life (QoL).²² The OHSU IRB approved this research and patients consented to participate in their respective registries.

We utilized the complete Medicare dataset including Part A, B, and D from January 1st, 2006, through December 31st, 2017, to link to the two registries described above. Patients who enrolled in either registry by December 31st, 2017 were included in the model building cohort. Patients within the Medicare dataset needed to have the following: 1) at least ≥ 1 dermatologist-assigned diagnosis code for psoriasis (ICD-9 code 696.1 or ICD-10 code L40); 2) at least 12 months (365 days) of continuous enrollment in Medicare part A and B plans; and 3) had

¹ Eligible therapies include adalimumab, brodalumab, certolizumab, etanercept, guselkumab, infliximab, ixekizumab, risankizumab, secukinumab, tildrakizumab, and ustekinumab

not been enrolled in a Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan prior to their registry enrollment date. Medicare part D was not included in the eligibility criteria due to concerns with further reducing the sample size. For the Corrona registry, we had access to historic and current medications of patients at the time of their enrollment. For the CEPPA registry, we had access to the patient's electronic medical records (EMR) to verify medications. Due to limitations of accessing older Medicare data outside of the range of data available to us, patients in the CEPPA cohort had their enrollment date pushed forward 12 months to ensure that there were ensure patients with 12 months of Medicare data for covariate analysis. BSA was collected at 12 months (+/- 3 month window). The use of older Medicare data outside the range of data available was not an issue for the Corrona cohort. Medicare is public health insurance that provides coverage for >90% of U.S. residents age \geq 65 years and those who are younger than 65 years and disabled.^{23,24}

3.3.2 Data linkage

We linked two registries, CEPPA at OHSU and Corrona's national psoriasis registry, with Medicare data for 2006-2017. Both direct linkage using social security number (SSN) and linkage using probabilistic linkage using birth date, sex, dermatology provider name, and most recent dermatology encounter date were used. Prior studies using similar linkage methodologies, including those using the rheumatoid arthritis Corrona database, with linkage success of more than 90% of individuals matched.²⁵⁻²⁷

3.4 Measures

3.4.1 Outcome measure

Our outcome was BSA, defined using a modified version of the National Psoriasis Foundation's classification system as mild (limited disease with $\leq 2\%$ BSA affected), moderate (scattered disease with 3%-10% BSA affected), or severe (extensive disease with $> 10\%$ BSA affected). We placed patients into just two categories based on the National Psoriasis Foundation's classification system: mild-to-moderate disease ($< 10\%$ BSA affected) or severe disease ($\geq 10\%$ BSA affected). BSA was determined by a dermatologist at the date of enrollment into either the CEPPA or Corrona registry, and recorded in the registry data. Historic BSA values were not used in the development of the psoriasis severity score.

3.4.2 Covariate measures

The index dates for our model building cohort were either the date of enrollment in the Corrona registry or the, 12 months (+/- 3 months window) post-enrollment date in the CEPPA registry. We evaluated a number of *a priori* defined variables from the Medicare data set prior to the index date. Claims data include certain demographic characteristics and clinic-based claims, including inpatient, outpatient, and pharmacy dispensation. We used the *International Classification of Diseases – 9th and 10th Revisions* (ICD-9 and ICD-10, respectively) to classify procedural and diagnostic codes. Demographics characteristics were assessed at the time of an individual's enrollment in either registry and included age, gender, race, and Medicare plan information.

3.5 Data analysis

3.5.1 Descriptive analysis

Within our model building cohort, we performed descriptive analyses of sociodemographic and clinical characteristics of interest. Univariate comparisons to the outcome of dichotomized BSA were done using Fisher's exact or chi-square tests for binary predictors, T-test for continuous predictors, or ANOVA for categorical predictors, as appropriate.

3.5.2 Model building

We developed a list of *a priori* predictors (**Tables A2.1, A2.2, and A2.3**), including specific diagnoses, therapy treatment patterns, number and type of patient visits, and select demographic characteristics. Within our model building cohort we explored the relationship between these variables and the dichotomized outcome of BSA. Only variables with a prevalence of >3% were included. All *a priori* covariates that met our univariate analysis cut-off of $p < 0.20$ were included for further extensive testing. No variables were forced into the model. Predictors were tested for collinearity and variables with a significant Pearson Correlation coefficient ≥ 0.5 were excluded. If two variables were found to be correlated, then the variable with the more significant p-value was kept.

Penalized logistic regression using Least Absolute Shrinkage and Selection Operator (LASSO) was used for variable selection and cross-validation. We performed all phases of model-fitting using LASSO on a training subset, which was 75% of the model building cohort data. Within the training subset, k-fold cross-validation (k=5) was used to reduce statistical bias, simulate validation by

an external dataset, and protect against overfitting of the model.²⁸ LASSO coefficients are provided in **Table A2.4**.

We used the remaining 25% of the observations as a test data set to test the fit of our model. The final set of variables were used to develop our score variable within the test dataset. We created a dichotomized variable as the predicted score, based on the actual score with a cut-off of 0.29 based on ROC values and cutpoint analyses, and classified individuals with a score of >0.29 predicted to have severe psoriasis, and individuals ≤ 0.29 predicted to have mild-to-moderate psoriasis. The fit of our model was assessed using classification error based on the dichotomized variable and the actual score. We calculated classification error based on the percentage of discordant pairs within the entire test dataset.

Receiver-operator curve (ROC) was tested to understand the discrimination of the score in the test dataset. Statistical analyses were performed using SAS version 9.4 and R version 3.5.2.

3.6 Results

3.6.1 Baseline Characteristics

We identified a total of 195 patients in the CEPPA registry and 430 patients in the Corrona registry linked to the Medicare database. After restricting to those who enrolled prior to December 31st, 2017 and requiring at least 12 months of Medicare Parts A and B prior to the index date, 64 CEPPA patients and 172 Corrona patients included for further analyses. At time of enrollment in each respective registry, the mean age of 65.9 years and 54.7% were female. The majority of patients were Caucasian, had a body mass index (BMI) of <25 , and

never had smoked (**Table 3.1**). Psoriasis disease severity was relatively evenly distributed amongst the three categories (27.1% with mild disease, 31.8% with moderate disease, and 41.1% with severe disease), based on the National Psoriasis Foundation's classification system.

Within the registries, the CEPPA population had a mean age 67.1 years and 53.1% were female, and the Corrona population had a mean age 65.5 years and 55.2% were female (**Table 3.1**). Corrona patients had a higher BMI and were more likely to be non-Caucasian. Comorbidities occurred at similar prevalences among both cohorts, with the exceptions of anxiety, diabetes, joint surgery, and long-term drug use, all of which were more likely among the Corrona cohort. For the CEPPA cohort, 12 (18.8%) patients had mild disease, 20 (31.3%) had moderate disease, and 32 (50.0%) had severe disease. In the Corrona cohort, 52 (30.2%) patients had mild disease, 55 (32.0%) had moderate disease, and 65 (37.8%) had severe disease. The distribution of moderate-to-severe psoriasis was similarly high between the two registries, with 81.3% and 69.8% in the CEPPA and Corrona registries, respectively. Patients had median BSAs of 9.5% (IQR: 3-18%) and 5% (IQR: 2-12%) for the CEPPA and Corrona registries, respectively.

Table 3.1. Demographic and Clinical Characteristics of CEPPA and Corrona Cohorts

| Characterstic | Both Cohorts (n=236) | CEPPA (n=64) | Corrona (n=172) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Body Surface Area (%) | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 11.8 (16.2) | 14.0 (16.6) | 11.0 (16.1) |
| Median (IQR) | 6 (13.0) | 9.5 (14) | 5 (10) |
| Mild (<3%) | 64 (27.1%) | 12 (18.8%) | 52 (30.2%) |
| Moderate (≥3%, <10%) | 75 (31.8%) | 20 (31.3%) | 55 (32%) |
| Severe (≥10%) | 97 (41.1%) | 32 (50%) | 65 (37.8%) |
| Moderate-to-Severe (≥3%) | 172 (72.9%) | 52 (81.3%) | 120 (69.8%) |
| Age (years) | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 65.9 (10.0) | 67.1 (7.2) | 65.5 (10.9) |
| Median (IQR) | 67 (11.0) | 68 (11.5) | 66 (11.0) |
| Female sex, n (%) | 129 (54.7%) | 34 (53.1%) | 95 (55.2%) |
| Race | | | |
| White | 186 (78.8%) | 52 (81.3%) | 134 (77.9%) |
| Black | <11 | <11 | <11 |
| Asian | 13 (5.5%) | <11 | 13 (7.6%) |
| Hispanic | <11 | <11 | <11 |
| North American Native | <11 | <11 | <11 |
| Other | <11 | <11 | <11 |
| Unknown | <11 | <11 | <11 |
| Body mass index (kg/m ²) | | | |
| Underweight/normal, <25 BMI | 174 (73.7%) | 59 (92.2%) | 115 (66.9%) |
| Overweight, 25-29 BMI | <11 | <11 | <11 |
| Obesity, >30 BMI | 53 (22.5%) | <11 | 48 (27.9%) |
| Smoking history | | | |
| None | 186 (78.8%) | 59 (92.2%) | 127 (73.8%) |
| Ever | 50 (21.2%) | <11 | 45 (26.2%) |
| Anxiety | 41 (17.4%) | <11 | 39 (22.7%) |
| Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease | 37 (15.7%) | <11 | 29 (16.9%) |
| Coronary heart disease | <11 | <11 | <11 |
| Depression | 49 (8.1%) | <11 | 40 (23.3%) |
| Diabetes (types 1 and 2) | 76 (32.2%) | 14 (21.9%) | 62 (36.0%) |
| Dyslipidemia | 110 (46.6%) | 27 (42.4%) | 83 (48.3%) |
| Fatty liver | <11 | <11 | <11 |
| Heart failure | <11 | <11 | <11 |
| Hypertension | 168 (71.2%) | 40 (62.5%) | 128 (74.4%) |
| Infection (treated outpatient) | 129 (54.7%) | 30 (46.9%) | 99 (57.6%) |
| Inflammatory bowel disease | <11 | <11 | <11 |
| Joint Surgery | 55 (23.3%) | <11 | 45 (26.2%) |
| Longterm drug use | 95 (40.3%) | 16 (25.0%) | 79 (45.9%) |
| Metabolic | <11 | <11 | <11 |
| Osteoarthritis | 16 (6.8%) | <11 | 13 (7.6%) |
| Prior myocardial infarction | 14 (5.9%) | <11 | <11 |
| Psoriatic arthritis | 82 (34.7%) | 19 (29.7%) | 63 (36.6%) |
| Rheumatoid arthritis | 28 (11.9%) | <11 | 23 (13.4%) |
| Sleep apnea | 23 (9.7%) | <11 | 17 (9.9%) |
| Stroke | 11 (4.7%) | <11 | <11 |
| Systemic lupus erythematosus | <11 | <11 | <11 |

3.6.2 Psoriasis disease severity prediction model

Our analysis developed a model for moderate-to-severe psoriasis that included 17 claims-based variables. Nine (53%) of the factors were provider-given diagnoses, including depression, fibromyalgia, lower back pain, stroke associated with myocardial infarction, or diagnosis of an infection either in the outpatient or inpatient setting, all within 12 months of the index date, and any diagnosis of dyslipidemia, osteoarthritis, and prior myocardial infarction. Three (18%) of the factors were related to therapy: prescription of adalimumab within 6 months of the index date, prescription for narcotic or anti-hyperlipidemia drugs within 12 to 6 months of the index date. One (6%) of the predictors was a combination variable of any diagnosis of influenza immunization (alone or with pneumococcal) or procedural code for influenza immunization, within 12 months of the index date. One (5%) of the predictors was solely procedural, any procedures administered at a skilled nursing facility within 12 months of the index date. One (5%) of the predictors was an indicator variable for those patients who did not have visits for diagnoses of myocardial infarction, congestive heart disease, peripheral vascular disorder, cerebrovascular disease, dementia, chronic pulmonary disease, rheumatologic disease, peptic ulcer disease, mild liver disease, diabetes, diabetes with chronic complications, hemiplegia or paraplegia, renal disease, malignancy including leukemia and lymphoma, moderate or severe liver disease, metastatic solid tumor, or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. The final predictor (5%) was female sex.

The classification error on our test subset of data for our model was 32.2%. The misclassification error had 5 false negatives and 14 false positives. Our predictive value for positive and negative values were 58.8% and 80.0%, respectively. The ROC results of the score in the test dataset were 0.694, indicating that our score performed better than the flip of a coin.

3.7 Discussion

This work represents the first formal evaluation to develop and internally validate a psoriasis disease severity prediction score using data available in the Medicare healthcare claims database. There were 17 variables used as part of our severity score broken into 6 domains; diagnoses were fibromyalgia, depression, lower back pain, stroke associated with myocardial infarction, and diagnosis of an infection either in the outpatient or inpatient setting all within 12 months of the index date, or any diagnoses of dyslipidemia, osteoarthritis, or prior myocardial infarction; prescription of adalimumab within 6 months of the index date and prescription for narcotic or anti-hyperlipidemia drugs within 12 to 6 months of the index date; any diagnosis of influenza immunization (alone or with pneumococcal) or procedural code for influenza immunization, within 12 months of the index date; those with no visits for diagnoses of myocardial infarction, congestive heart disease, peripheral vascular disorder, cerebrovascular disease, dementia, chronic pulmonary disease, rheumatologic disease, peptic ulcer disease, mild liver disease, diabetes, diabetes with chronic complications, hemiplegia or paraplegia, renal disease, malignancy including leukemia and lymphoma, moderate or severe liver disease, metastatic solid tumor, or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome

within 12 months of the index date; any procedures administered at a skilled nursing facility within 12 months of the index date; and female sex. Our results found that the use of our Medicare algorithm within our model building cohort correctly classified patients with severe psoriasis 67.8% of the time. The results of the ROC indicate that the model has borderline acceptable ability to discriminate between those with severe and mild-to-moderate psoriasis.

Efforts to build a similar model to predict disease activity for rheumatoid arthritis (RA) solely using healthcare claims data have also shown a lower level of predictive ability. Sauer *et al.* used LASSO with 5-fold cross-validation to predict RA disease activity as measured by the Disease Activity Score (DAS28). Their research yielded models able to correctly classify the DAS28 categories 39.9% to 40.5% of the time.²⁹ Ting *et al.* developed a model for predicting RA disease activity in healthcare claims, the claims-based index for RA severity (CIRAS).³⁰ While the authors showed moderate correlation ($R^2 = 0.31$) for their model, a recent study tested the validation of CIRAS in an external population.³¹ Desai *et al.* found that the CIRAS correlated poorly with clinically validated markers of RA severity. The authors hypothesized that the poor performance of the CIRAS was due to only validating the model internally.³¹ Our model was also validated with k-fold cross-validation, which improves the out-of-sample accuracy of our model on the test subset of data. This may be reflected in our higher classification ability (67.8%) as compared to the RA studies.

Our misclassification error may be explained by the relatively high-level of heterogeneity within our dataset. At enrollment, 49% of the CEPPA patients had

never received any systemic therapy,²² while all Corrona patients must have initiated therapy either with a biologic or a non-biologic systemic drug for psoriasis within 12 months of enrollment.²¹ Patients who are prescribed systemic therapies are more likely to experience a higher burden of comorbidities and have higher BSA. This difference between therapy utilization in each population could account for some of the differences observed in the demographic and clinical data between our two cohorts. Indeed, this heterogeneity inclusion and exclusion criteria could contribute to our model's misclassification error, but the variety of our two registries can also be viewed as a strength of our model. Healthcare claims data includes a diverse population and our two distinct registries may allow for better representation of this diversity.

A potential threat to validity for our analysis is selection bias. The CEPPA registry recruits volunteers from a large, academic medical institution, biasing the type of individuals that can either afford to, or travel to, see a clinician at OHSU.

Participants in Corrona are recruited out of different sites across the U.S. and Canada, though clinicians must opt-in to participating in Corrona. Furthermore, individuals that choose to participate in research are typically healthier than those who do not participate.³² While our results showed an increased percentage of participants may have had fewer comorbidities than similar patients who chose not to participate in a registry. The overall effect is to reduce the generalizability of our severity score in the general Medicare population.

A primary strength of this study was the linkage of two prospective psoriasis registries with Medicare data. To our knowledge, this study is the first to link a

registry to Medicare data and utilize registry variables to predict disease severity. Prizment *et al.* linked women with psoriasis in the Iowa Women's Health Study (IWHS) to Medicare data to investigate possible associations between psoriasis and incident cancer.³³ However, their study was not able to control for psoriasis severity and utilized the surrogate measure of "number of dermatologist visits with a psoriasis diagnostic claim".

One of the limitations for our study is the overall small number of observations compared to the vast number of predictors. Increasing the number of predictors in our model would provide improved model classification ability, but could lead to spurious predictors as well as overly wide confidence intervals.³⁴ We used both *a priori* and statistical methods for variable selection to provide the most salient predictors for our model. The distribution of patients with severe psoriasis (41.1%) was relatively even compared to the comparator group, those patients with mild-to-moderate psoriasis (58.9%). This relatively even distribution between the two comparator groups, with the lower prevalence of the outcome reflected in the decreased positive predictive value.

3.8 Conclusions

To our knowledge, this is the first claims-based algorithm for psoriasis severity using clinical BSA data as the gold standard. The results indicate moderate classification and suggest that a claims-based algorithm for psoriasis disease severity to address confounding in claims data is possible. Our score may serve as a potentially important tool in adjusting for psoriasis disease severity in

pharmacoepidemiology studies, as the number of biologic and small molecules therapies approved for psoriasis continue to grow.

3.9 Conflicts of Interest

SARS, AB, and JM have no conflicts of interest to declare. JRC has received research funding for unrelated work from AbbVie, Amgen, BMS, Corrona, Eli Lilly, Janssen, Myriad, Pfizer, Regeneron, Roche, and UCB. JRC has consultancies with AbbVie, Amgen, BMS, Corrona, Eli Lilly, Janssen, Myriad, Novartis, Pfizer, Regeneron, Roche, Samsung, and UCB. KLW has received research funding for unrelated work from BMS and Pfizer. KLW has consultancies with AbbVie, Eli Lilly, Galapagos, GSK, and Pfizer.

3.10 Conference Presentations

This research has been accepted for presentation in poster form at the Society of Investigative Dermatology in Arizona, US, in May 2020.

3.11 Acknowledgments

We thank Alicia J. Johnson, from Oregon Health & Science University, and Fenglong Xie, and Lang Chen, from University of Alabama at Birmingham, for their statistical support. We would also like to thank Noah Lininger for project support.

REFERENCES

- 1 Helmick, C. G. *et al.* Psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis: a public health agenda. *Am J Prev Med* **44**, 424-426, doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2013.01.004 (2013).
- 2 Rachakonda, T. D., Schupp, C. W. & Armstrong, A. W. Psoriasis prevalence among adults in the United States. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **70**, 512-516, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2013.11.013 (2014).
- 3 Armstrong, A. W., Harskamp, C. T. & Armstrong, E. J. The association between psoriasis and hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *J Hypertens* **31**, 433-442; discussion 442-433, doi:10.1097/HJH.0b013e32835bcce1 (2013).
- 4 Armstrong, E. J., Harskamp, C. T. & Armstrong, A. W. Psoriasis and major adverse cardiovascular events: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *J Am Heart Assoc* **2**, e000062, doi:10.1161/JAHA.113.000062 (2013).
- 5 Armstrong, A. W., Harskamp, C. T. & Armstrong, E. J. Psoriasis and the risk of diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA Dermatol* **149**, 84-91, doi:10.1001/2013.jamadermatol.406 (2013).
- 6 Qureshi, A. A., Choi, H. K., Setty, A. R. & Curhan, G. C. Psoriasis and the risk of diabetes and hypertension: a prospective study of US female nurses. *Arch Dermatol* **145**, 379-382, doi:10.1001/archdermatol.2009.48 (2009).
- 7 Armstrong, A. W., Harskamp, C. T. & Armstrong, E. J. The association between psoriasis and obesity: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *Nutr Diabetes* **2**, e54, doi:10.1038/nutd.2012.26 (2012).
- 8 Yeung, H. *et al.* Psoriasis severity and the prevalence of major medical comorbidity: a population-based study. *JAMA Dermatol* **149**, 1173-1179, doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2013.5015 (2013).
- 9 Takeshita, J., Shin, D. B., Ogdie, A. & Gelfand, J. M. Risk of Serious Infection, Opportunistic Infection, and Herpes Zoster among Patients with Psoriasis in the United Kingdom. *J Invest Dermatol* **138**, 1726-1735, doi:10.1016/j.jid.2018.01.039 (2018).
- 10 Prodanovich, S. *et al.* Association of psoriasis with coronary artery, cerebrovascular, and peripheral vascular diseases and mortality. *Arch Dermatol* **145**, 700-703, doi:10.1001/archdermatol.2009.94 (2009).
- 11 Abuabara, K. *et al.* Cause-specific mortality in patients with severe psoriasis: a population-based cohort study in the U.K. *Br J Dermatol* **163**, 586-592, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2133.2010.09941.x (2010).
- 12 Siegel, S. A. R. & Winthrop, K. L. In the Real World: Infections Associated with Biologic and Small Molecule Therapies in Psoriatic Arthritis and Psoriasis. *Curr Rheumatol Rep* **21**, 36, doi:10.1007/s11926-019-0832-y (2019).

- 13 Helmick, C. G., Lee-Han, H., Hirsch, S. C., Baird, T. L. & Bartlett, C. L. Prevalence of psoriasis among adults in the U.S.: 2003-2006 and 2009-2010 National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys. *Am J Prev Med* **47**, 37-45, doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2014.02.012 (2014).
- 14 Wakkee, M., de Vries, E., van den Haak, P. & Nijsten, T. Increased risk of infectious disease requiring hospitalization among patients with psoriasis: a population-based cohort. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **65**, 1135-1144, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2010.08.036 (2011).
- 15 Grijalva, C. G. *et al.* Initiation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha antagonists and the risk of hospitalization for infection in patients with autoimmune diseases. *JAMA* **306**, 2331-2339, doi:10.1001/jama.2011.1692 (2011).
- 16 Baddley, J. W. *et al.* Non-viral opportunistic infections in new users of tumour necrosis factor inhibitor therapy: results of the SAFety Assessment of Biologic ThERapy (SABER) study. *Ann Rheum Dis* **73**, 1942-1948, doi:10.1136/annrheumdis-2013-203407 (2014).
- 17 Dommasch, E. D., Shin, D. B., Troxel, A. B., Margolis, D. J. & Gelfand, J. M. Reliability, validity and responsiveness to change of the Patient Report of Extent of Psoriasis Involvement (PREPI) for measuring body surface area affected by psoriasis. *Br J Dermatol* **162**, 835-842, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2133.2009.09589.x (2010).
- 18 Takeshita, J. *et al.* Effect of psoriasis severity on hypertension control: a population-based study in the United Kingdom. *JAMA Dermatol* **151**, 161-169, doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2014.2094 (2015).
- 19 Garg, N. *et al.* A novel, short, and simple screening questionnaire can suggest presence of psoriatic arthritis in psoriasis patients in a dermatology clinic. *Clin Rheumatol* **34**, 1745-1751, doi:10.1007/s10067-014-2658-3 (2015).
- 20 Kremer, J. M. The CORRONA database. *Clin Exp Rheumatol* **23**, S172-177 (2005).
- 21 Strober, B. *et al.* Characterization of disease burden, comorbidities, and treatment use in a large, US-based cohort: Results from the Corrona Psoriasis Registry. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **78**, 323-332, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2017.10.012 (2018).
- 22 Truong, B. *et al.* Demographics, clinical disease characteristics, and quality of life in a large cohort of psoriasis patients with and without psoriatic arthritis. *Clin Cosmet Investig Dermatol* **8**, 563-569, doi:10.2147/CCID.S90270 (2015).
- 23 Smith, J. C. M., C. *Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2013.* (U.S. Government Printing Office, 2014).
- 24 Mues, K. E. *et al.* Use of the Medicare database in epidemiologic and health services research: a valuable source of real-world evidence on the older and disabled populations in the US. *Clin Epidemiol* **9**, 267-277, doi:10.2147/CLEP.S105613 (2017).
- 25 Potosky, A. L., Riley, G. F., Lubitz, J. D., Mentnech, R. M. & Kessler, L. G. Potential for cancer related health services research using a linked Medicare-tumor registry database. *Med Care* **31**, 732-748 (1993).

- 26 Setiawan, V. W. *et al.* Linking data from the Multiethnic Cohort Study to Medicare data: linkage results and application to chronic disease research. *Am J Epidemiol* **181**, 917-919, doi:10.1093/aje/kwv055 (2015).
- 27 Curtis, J. R. *et al.* Linkage of a de-identified United States rheumatoid arthritis registry with administrative data to facilitate comparative effectiveness research. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* **66**, 1790-1798, doi:10.1002/acr.22377 (2014).
- 28 Steyerberg, E. W. *Clinical prediction models : a practical approach to development, validation, and updating.* (Springer, 2009).
- 29 Sauer, B. C. *et al.* Models solely using claims-based administrative data are poor predictors of rheumatoid arthritis disease activity. *Arthritis Res Ther* **19**, 86, doi:10.1186/s13075-017-1294-0 (2017).
- 30 Ting, G. *et al.* Development of a health care utilisation data-based index for rheumatoid arthritis severity: a preliminary study. *Arthritis Res Ther* **10**, R95, doi:10.1186/ar2482 (2008).
- 31 Desai, R. J., Solomon, D. H., Weinblatt, M. E., Shadick, N. & Kim, S. C. An external validation study reporting poor correlation between the claims-based index for rheumatoid arthritis severity and the disease activity score. *Arthritis Res Ther* **17**, 83, doi:10.1186/s13075-015-0599-0 (2015).
- 32 Harald, K., Salomaa, V., Jousilahti, P., Koskinen, S. & Vartiainen, E. Non-participation and mortality in different socioeconomic groups: the FINRISK population surveys in 1972-92. *J Epidemiol Community Health* **61**, 449-454, doi:10.1136/jech.2006.049908 (2007).
- 33 Prizment, A. E. *et al.* Association between psoriasis and incident cancer: the Iowa's Women's Health Study. *Cancer Causes Control* **22**, 1003-1010, doi:10.1007/s10552-011-9773-0 (2011).
- 34 Ranganathan, P., Pramesh, C. S. & Aggarwal, R. Common pitfalls in statistical analysis: Logistic regression. *Perspect Clin Res* **8**, 148-151, doi:10.4103/picr.PICR_87_17 (2017).

**Chapter 4: Comparative Infectious Risk of Biologic Therapies
for Psoriasis Among Real-World Users in Medicare**

Sarah A.R. Siegel¹, Andrew Blauvelt², Jessina C. McGregor¹, Jeffrey R. Curtis³,
Kevin L. Winthrop¹

¹Oregon Health & Science University, Portland, OR; ²Oregon Medical Research
Center, Portland, OR; ³University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL.

Corresponding Author: Sarah Siegel, MPH

3181 SW Sam Jackson Park Road

GH 104

Portland, OR 97239

Email: siegels@ohsu.edu Phone: 503-494-1384

4.1 Abstract

4.1.1 Purpose: To investigate whether initiation of biologic therapies for psoriasis (tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF- α), interleukin (IL)-12/23, IL-17, and IL-23 blockers) is associated with an increased risk of hospitalized infections in Medicare patients.

4.1.2 Methods: A retrospective cohort utilizing Medicare data from 2006-2017 was assessed. Exposure was defined as initiation of a TNF- α , an IL-12/23, an IL-17, or an IL-23 blocker for psoriasis. The outcome was hospitalized infections after initiation of biologic therapy. Incidence rates per 100 person-years were calculated, and hazard ratios with 95% confidence intervals were estimated using Cox proportional hazards regression models, utilizing a psoriasis severity score, and adjusted for the inverse probability of treatment-weighted propensity scores.

4.1.3 Results: There were a total of 26,333 treatment episodes of biologic therapies that met eligibility criteria. There were 2,463 hospitalized infections with 18,753 person-years of follow-up. Incidence rates were similar between patients using TNF- α or IL-17 blockers, and were higher than those using an IL-12/23 inhibitor. After propensity score weighting and adjustment for covariates, there was a decrease in risk of hospitalized infection in patients on either IL-17 (HR = 0.74; 95% CI: 0.60, 0.90) or IL-12/23 (HR = 0.83; 95% CI: 0.75, 0.91) inhibitors compared to those on TNF- α inhibitors. There was no significant difference for patients on IL-12/23 blockers (HR = 0.97; 95% CI: 0.80, 1.17) compared to those on IL-17 blockers.

4.1.4 Conclusions: Compared to TNF- α inhibitors, use of both IL-17 and IL-12/23 inhibitors were associated with reduced risks of hospitalized infection in Medicare patients with psoriasis.

4.2 Introduction

Psoriasis is estimated to affect about 3-4% of the United States population.¹⁻³

Over the past decade, new biologic therapies have been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for the treatment of psoriasis, including the interleukin-12/23 (IL-12/23) inhibitor ustekinumab, IL-17 antagonists (secukinumab, ixekizumab, brodalumab), and IL-23 antagonists (guselkumab, tildrakizumab, risankizumab). There are likely risk differences between older biologics for psoriasis (TNF- α blockers) and these new therapy classes, given their mechanisms of action are considerably different from one another.⁴ Thus, it is important to understand the potential risk of infection associated with each of these biologic classes.

Due to dysregulation of their immune systems, patients with psoriasis are at increased risk for infection.⁵⁻⁹ Recent registry studies with ability to control for disease severity have shown that the risk of infection may also increase due to the use of biologic therapies.¹⁰⁻¹² Paradoxically, several registry studies and analyses on administrative databases have shown that the use of biologic treatment does not affect the risk of infection in those with psoriasis.¹³⁻¹⁶ One potential reason for this contradiction is the inability to control for the effect of psoriasis disease severity in administrative data. Previously, we validated a score to control for psoriasis disease severity in administrative databases. Using national Medicare data for adults diagnosed with psoriasis between 2006-2017, along with a psoriasis severity score, we examined the comparative risk of

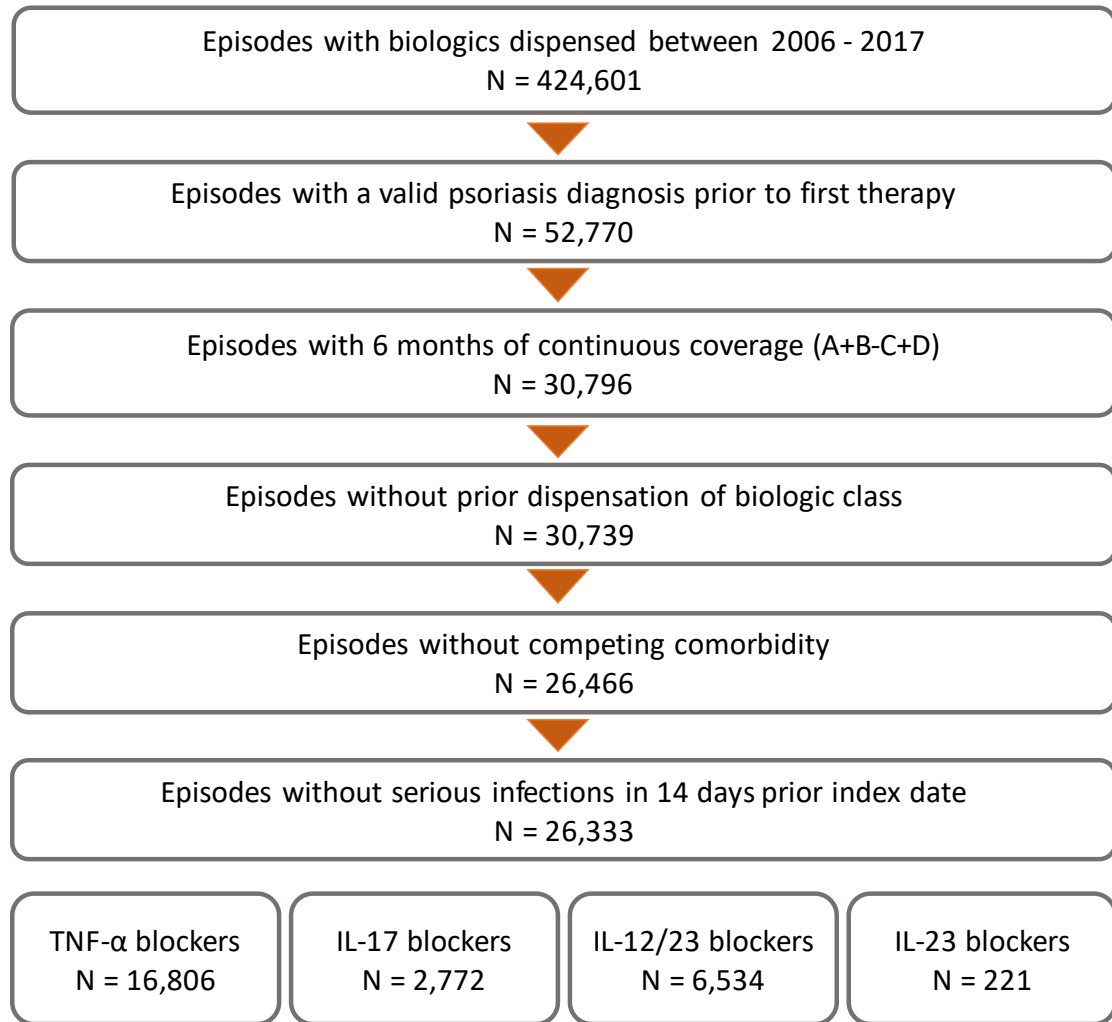
hospitalized and opportunistic infections in persons who started on biologic therapy.

4.3 Methods

4.3.1 Patient population

We utilized the complete Medicare dataset, including Parts A, B, and D from January 1, 2006, through December 31, 2017 to identify and characterize patients with psoriasis. Within this time frame, we identified a cohort of patients where all biologic therapies were either prescribed, or a procedural claim was recorded, to treat psoriasis. Our index date was defined as the date of biologic initiation. Patients were first defined as having psoriasis if they had ≥ 1 dermatologist-assigned diagnosis code for psoriasis (ICD-9 code 696.1 or ICD code L40.9) during an office visit. We then identified those who had either a prescription dispensation or procedure code for at least one biologic therapy. We defined an index date as the date of the first dispensing of any biologic therapy of interest. Patients had to have at least 6 months of continuous enrollment in Medicare. We additionally excluded patients who had a hospitalized infection within 14 days prior to the index date (**Figure 4.1**).

Figure 4.1. Cohort selection process.



We allowed for 90 days of non-overlap between discrete prescriptions as a period of continuous therapy. Biologics prescribed for self-administration were coded from pharmacy claims using the National Drug Codes (NDC). Biologics that were given via infusion were identified from procedural codes in medical claims, using the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS). Medical claims based on HCPCS procedural codes do not contain information on days of supply. To address this issue, we assigned the length of each treatment period based on the dosage regimen. This method has been described in detail elsewhere.¹⁷

4.3.4 Outcome

We defined our outcome as hospitalized infection, which required a hospitalization encounter with an inpatient diagnosis code for infection at any position (primary or non-primary). Patients were followed from initiation of a biologic therapy until their first hospitalized infection, or were censored from the analysis if they discontinued their biologic therapy (defined as either a treatment gap of at least 90 days, or switching to a new biologic therapy class),¹⁸ lost continuous Medicare coverage, died, or had ongoing therapy as of December 31, 2017, whichever came first.

4.3.5 Covariates

We evaluated covariates 6 months prior to the index date. Covariates included patient variables, select comorbidities (e.g., BMI), and health services utilization, including the number of prior hospitalizations. We also explored the effect between those patients who were biologic naïve (those episodes in which patients contributed their first exposure episode) and those with prior biologic experience (those episodes in which patients switched to a different biologic therapy class). We performed stratified analyses based on these two groups. For the number of prior biologics, all available data were used to determine each prior therapy status.

We utilized a unique severity score that was developed via linking two psoriasis registries to Medicare data: the Center for Excellence in Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis (CEPPA), which is housed at Oregon Health & Science University (OHSU), and the Corrona Psoriasis Registry, which is a national registry. The CEPPA cohort¹⁹ and the Corrona Psoriasis Registry have both been previously

described.²⁰ The development of our psoriasis severity score has been described elsewhere. Briefly, our severity score included 17 covariates that cover 6 unique domains: diagnoses, procedural or prescription therapies, a combination of diagnoses and procedural codes, healthcare utilization, surgical or outpatient procedures, and patient demographics. The severity score was used as a dichotomized covariate in the final model.

4.3.6 Propensity score

We computed propensity scores for each pairwise comparison to adjust for differences in baseline demographic and clinical characteristics between groups, which may confound the likelihood of initiating a specific biologic agent.

Propensity scores were calculated based on the probability of starting anti-TNF- α biologic therapy. We used inverse probability of treatment weighting (IPTW) to calculate the average treatment effect.²¹ Propensity scores were calculated based on the propensity of being prescribed to either TNF- α or a non-TNF- α inhibitor. Propensity scores were re-calculated for each of the stratified analyses of biologic naïve or prior biologic treatment status. Propensity score weights were trimmed to include only those with values from 1.0 to 10.0, excluding those individuals outside of this range to minimize the influence of outliers.²²

4.3.7 Statistical analysis

We calculated the incidence rate (IR) of hospitalized infections by 100 person-years for each therapy type, with 95% confidence intervals (CI) computed using Poisson models. We performed Cox proportional hazard modeling to estimate the hazard ratios (HRs) and corresponding 95% CI for the risk of hospitalized

infection. Due to patients being able to contribute to multiple treatment episodes across classes, we calculated the corrected standard errors that were clustered at the patient-level. We used trimmed IPTW weighting of the propensity scores in the Cox proportional hazard model, and adjusted for covariates, including our severity score. We performed three pairwise comparisons in our analysis, comparing TNF- α , IL-17, and IL-12/23 blockers to each other.

4.4 Results

There were a total of 424,601 treatment episodes of biologic therapies being dispensed between January 1, 2006 and December 31, 2017 in 409,807 people. Of these, 26,333 episodes met eligibility criteria for inclusion in our analysis: 64% used TNF- α blockers, 11% used IL-17 blockers, 25% used an IL-12/23 blocker, and 1% used IL-23 blockers (Figure 1). Overall, the population had a mean age 58.5 (std 13.6) years and 58.8% were females. The severity score distribution varied little across the drug exposure groups. Psoriasis patients on IL-23 inhibitors had a the most individuals classified as having severe psoriasis (70%) and psoriasis patients on TNF- α inhibitors had the fewest classified as having severe psoriasis (61%) (**Table 4.1**).

Table 4.1. Demographic and Clinical Characteristics of New Users of Biologic Therapy Class at the time of Therapy Ini

| Characterstic | TNF- α blockers (n=16,806) | IL-17 blockers (n=2,772) | IL-12/23 blockers (n=6,534) | IL-23 blockers (n=221) |
|--|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Age, years (std) | 59.4 (13.4) | 55.2 (13.5) | 57.8 (13.8) | 54.8 (14.9) |
| Female sex, n (%) | 9,999 (60%) | 1,614 (58%) | 3,756 (57%) | 115 (52%) |
| Race | | | | |
| White | 13,538 (81%) | 2,191 (79%) | 5,287 (81%) | 170 (77%) |
| African American | 1,068 (6%) | 160 (6%) | 396 (6%) | 19 (9%) |
| Asian | 455 (3%) | 95 (3%) | 184 (3%) | <11 |
| American Indian or Alaska Native | 123 (1%) | 31 (1%) | 55 (1%) | <11 |
| Other | 143 (1%) | 31 (1%) | 48 (1%) | <11 |
| Unknown | 1,479 (9%) | 263 (9%) | 564 (9%) | 20 (9%) |
| Number of previous biologics | | | | |
| 0 | 16,465 (98%) | 553 (20%) | 2,693 (41%) | 36 (16%) |
| 1 | 338 (2%) | 1172 (42%) | 2,613 (40%) | 97 (44%) |
| 2 or more | 3 (<1%) | 1,047 (38%) | 1,228 (19%) | 88 (40%) |
| Number of previous DMARDs | | | | |
| 0 | 8,928 (53%) | 1,169 (42%) | 3,548 (54%) | 99 (45%) |
| 1 | 6,625 (39%) | 1,093 (39%) | 2,444 (37%) | 83 (38%) |
| 2 or more | 1,253 (7%) | 510 (18%) | 542 (8%) | 39 (18%) |
| Topical steroids in the past 6 months (%) | 11,658 (69%) | 1,890 (68%) | 4,614 (71%) | 156 (71%) |
| Phototherapy in the past 6 months (%) | 1,397 (8%) | 130 (5%) | 473 (7%) | 11 (5%) |
| Hospitalized in the past 6 months (%) | 7,344 (44%) | 1,518 (55%) | 3,378 (52%) | 126 (57%) |
| Severe psoriasis per severity score (%) | 10,270 (61%) | 1,811 (65%) | 4,120 (63%) | 154 (70%) |
| Diagnosis during 6 months period prior to the index date | | | | |
| Anxiety | 2,096 (12%) | 482 (17%) | 888 (14%) | 33 (15%) |
| Cardiovascular disease* | 10,644 (63%) | 1,730 (62%) | 4,094 (63%) | 137 (62%) |
| Cardiac dysrhythmia | 258 (2%) | 34 (1%) | 108 (2%) | <11 |
| Chronic kidney disease | 685 (4%) | 168 (6%) | 351 (5%) | 22 (10%) |
| COPD | 2,653 (16%) | 461 (17%) | 972 (15%) | 49 (22%) |
| Depression | 4,078 (24%) | 734 (26%) | 1,616 (25%) | 52 (23%) |
| Diabetes (types 1 and 2) | 6,054 (36%) | 1,130 (41%) | 2,469 (44%) | 94 (43%) |
| Fatty liver | 568 (3%) | 148 (5%) | 251 (4%) | 12 (5%) |
| Heart failure | 157 (1%) | 26 (1%) | 72 (1%) | <11 |
| Inflammatory bowel disease | 524 (3%) | 18 (1%) | 184 (3%) | <11 |
| Overweight (25 \leq BMI <30) | 200 (1.2%) | 42 (1.5%) | 72 (1.1%) | <11 |
| Obese (BMI \geq 30) | 2,495 (14.9%) | 603 (21.8%) | 1,128 (17.3%) | 53 (24.0%) |
| Osteoarthritis | 1,452 (9%) | 197 (7%) | 418 (6%) | <11 |
| Psoriatic arthritis | 5,398 (32%) | 626 (23%) | 1,653 (25%) | 23 (10%) |
| Rheumatoid arthritis | 2,742 (16%) | 263 (9%) | 542 (8%) | <11 |
| Systemic lupus erythematosus | 171 (1%) | 19 (1%) | 75 (1%) | <11 |

*Includes any diagnosis of agnina, hypertension, myocardial infarction, stroke, congestive heart disease, atherosclerosis, or peripheral vascular disease.
DMARD: disease modifying antirheumatic drug; COPD: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; BMI: body mass index.

4.4.1 Incidence rate of hospitalized infections

For our overall cohort, we found 2,463 hospitalized infections, which accounted for 9.4% of all treatment episodes, after the initiation of the biologic therapies of interest. The most commonly diagnosed hospitalized infections were urinary tract infection, pneumonia, and sepsis (**Table 4.2**). Hospitalized infections are broken out by biologic therapy class exposure in **Table 4.3** below.

Table 4.2. ICD codes for the most frequent hospitalized infections for new users of biologic therapy in Medicare 2007-2017

| Code | Description | Frequency N (%) |
|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| All therapies (N=12,606) | | |
| N390 | Urinary tract infection, site not specified | 1,953 (15.5%) |
| J189 | Pneumonia, organism unspecified | 1,715 (13.6%) |
| A419 | Sepsis | 1,600 (12.7%) |
| L03119 | Cellulitis and abscess of leg, except foot | 777 (6.2%) |
| R6520 | Severe sepsis | 369 (2.9%) |
| J209 | Acute bronchitis | 319 (2.5%) |
| B9620 | Other and unspecified Escherichia coli | 311 (2.5%) |
| L0390 | Cellulitis and abscess of unspecified sites | 245 (1.9%) |
| K5732 | Diverticulitis of colon (without mention of hemorrhage) | 218 (1.7%) |
| R7881 | Bacteremia | 175 (1.4%) |
| | Other types of hospitalized infections | 4,924 (39.1%) |

Table 4.3. ICD codes for the most frequent hospitalized infections for new users of biologic therapy in Medicare 2007-2017, by therapy type

| Code | Description | Frequency N (%) |
|--|---|--------------------|
| TNF-α (N=9,689) | | |
| N390 | Urinary tract infection, site not specified | 1,504 (15.5%) |
| J189 | Pneumonia, organism unspecified | 1,357 (14.0%) |
| A419 | Sepsis | 1,213 (12.5%) |
| L03119 | Cellulitis and abscess of leg, except foot | 633 (6.5%) |
| R6520 | Severe sepsis | 289 (3.0%) |
| J209 | Acute bronchitis | 233 (2.4%) |
| B9620 | Other and unspecified Escherichia coli | 224 (2.3%) |
| L0390 | Cellulitis and abscess of unspecified sites | 175 (1.8%) |
| K5732 | Diverticulitis of colon (without mention of hemorrhage) | 174 (1.8%) |
| J159 | Unspecified bacterial pneumonia | 128 (1.3%) |
| | Other types of hospitalized infections | 3,759 (38.8%) |
| II-23 (N=13) | | |
| A419 | Sepsis | <11 |
| J209 | Acute bronchitis | <11 |
| N390 | Urinary tract infection, site not specified | <11 |
| | Methicillin susceptible staphylococcus aureus infection | |
| B9561 | as the cause of disease classified elsewhere | <11 |
| I96 | Gangrene, not elsewhere classified | <11 |
| J13 | Pneumonia due to streptococcus pneumoniae | <11 |
| J189 | Pneumonia, organism unspecified | <11 |
| L0390 | Cellulitis and abscess of unspecified sites | <11 |
| R6520 | Severe sepsis without septic shock | <11 |
| T814XXA | Infection following a procedure, initial encounter | <11 |

Table 4.3. (Continued) ICD codes for the most frequent hospitalized infections for new users of biologic therapy in Medicare 2007-2017, by the therapy type

| Code | Description | Frequency N (%) |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| IL-17 (N=497) | | |
| N390 | Urinary tract infection, site not specified | 76 (15.3%) |
| A419 | Sepsis | 62 (12.5%) |
| J189 | Pneumonia, organism unspecified | 49 (9.9%) |
| B9620 | Other and unspecified Escherichia coli | 23 (4.6%) |
| J209 | Acute bronchitis | 18 (3.6%) |
| B9562 | Methicillin resistant staphulococcus aureus infection as the cause of disease classified elsewhere | 17 (6.4%) |
| L03119 | Cellulitis and abscess of leg, except foot | 14 (2.8%) |
| L0390 | Cellulitis and abscess of unspecified sites | 14 (2.8%) |
| R7881 | Bacteremia | 12 (2.4%) |
| R6520 | Severe sepsis without septic shock | 11 (2.2%) |
| | Other types of hospitalized infections | 201 (40.4%) |
| IL-12/23 (N=2,407) | | |
| N390 | Urinary tract infection, site not specified | 371 (15.4%) |
| A419 | Sepsis | 323 (13.4%) |
| J189 | Pneumonia, organism unspecified | 308 (12.8%) |
| L03119 | Cellulitis and abscess of leg, except foot | 130 (5.4%) |
| R6520 | Severe sepsis without septic shock | 68 (2.8%) |
| J209 | Acute bronchitis | 66 (2.7%) |
| B9620 | Other and unspecified Escherichia coli | 64 (2.7%) |
| L0390 | Cellulitis and abscess of unspecified sites | 55 (2.3%) |
| K5732 | Diverticulitis of colon (without mention of hemorrhage) | 37 (1.5%) |
| B9562 | Methicillin resistant staphulococcus aureus infection as the cause of disease classified elsewhere | 35 (1.5%) |
| | Other types of hospitalized infections | 1,457 (60.5%) |

The crude incidence rates of hospitalized infection for the cohort was 9.2 (95% CI: 8.8, 9.5) per 100 p-y, with the rates being higher in patients using TNF- α or IL-17 blockers as compared to those using an IL-12/23 inhibitor. The incidence rate of hospitalized infections in patients using an IL-23 blocker was high, 28.2 (95% CI: 14.7, 54.2) per 100 p-y. This is due to the low number of individuals on IL-23 inhibitors. Our stratified analyses found that the incidence rates were higher for

those with prior biologic exposure, as compared to those who were biologic naïve. Patients on an IL-12/23 blocker were the exception, as the incidence rates were very similar between these two strata (**Table 4.4**).

Table 4.4. Crude incidence rates of hospitalized infections among biologic users

| | All biologics | TNF- α blockers | IL-17 blockers | IL-12/23 blockers | IL-23 blockers |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Total cohort | | | | | |
| Total number of treatment episodes | 26,333 | 16,806 | 2,772 | 6,534 | 221 |
| Total person-years of follow-up | 26,893.1 | 18,516.3 | 1,781.1 | 529.0 | 31.9 |
| Incident serious infections, n (%) | 2,463 (9.4) | 1,710 (10.2) | 168 (6.1) | 546 (8.4) | <11 |
| Incidence rates (95% CI), per 100 p-y | 9.2 (8.8, 9.5) | 9.3 (8.9, 9.7) | 9.4 (8.1, 11.0) | 8.6 (7.9, 9.4) | - |
| Biologic naïve | | | | | |
| Total number of treatment episodes | 19,748 | 16,465 | 554 | 2,693 | 36 |
| Total person-years of follow-up | 21,358.6 | 18,516.3 | 315.9 | 2,521.4 | 4.9 |
| Incident serious infections, n (%) | 1,955 (9.9) | 1,710 (10.4) | 27 (4.9) | 218 (8.1) | <11 |
| Incidence rates (95% CI), per 100 p-y | 9.2 (8.8, 9.6) | 9.2 (8.8, 9.7) | 8.6 (5.9, 12.5) | 8.7 (7.6, 9.9) | - |
| Prior biologic exposure | | | | | |
| Total number of treatment episodes | 6,585 | 341 | 2,218 | 3,841 | 185 |
| Total person-years of follow-up | 5,534.50 | 235.5 | 1,465.1 | 3,806.00 | 26.9 |
| Incident serious infections, n (%) | 508 (7.7) | 30 (8.8) | 141 (6.4) | 328 (8.5) | <11 |
| Incidence rates (95% CI), per 100 p-y | 9.2 (8.4, 10.0) | 12.7 (8.9, 18.2) | 9.6 (8.2, 11.4) | 8.6 (7.7, 9.6) | - |

4.4.2 Adjusted risk of hospitalized infections

After propensity score weighting, trimming, and adjustment for covariates, there was a decrease in risk of hospitalized infection in patients using IL-12/23 inhibitors compared to those on TNF- α inhibitors (HR = 0.83; 95% CI: 0.75, 0.91). There was no significant difference in risk for patients on IL-17 or IL-12/23 blockers (HR = 0.97; 95% CI: 0.80, 1.17). Similarly, patients on IL-17 inhibitors did not exhibit a significant difference in risk of infection as compared to those on TNF- α inhibitors (HR = 0.88; 95% CI: 0.64, 1.19) (**Table 4.5**). Due to low counts, we were unable to calculate HRs for any comparisons with IL-23 inhibitors. Similarly, the unbalanced variability between the stratified propensity scores made us unable to calculate HRs for the stratified comparisons.

Table 4.5. Hazard ratios with 95% confidence intervals of risk of hospitalized infection among new users of biologic therapies, by therapy class

| | Unadjusted model | Partially Adjusted Model ¹ | Fully Adjusted Model |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Total cohort | | | |
| IL-12/23 vs TNF- α blockers | 0.89 (0.81, 0.99) | 0.90 (0.81, 0.99) | 0.87 (0.76, 0.99)^{2a} |
| IL-17 vs TNF- α blockers | 0.80 (0.67, 0.97) | 0.82 (0.68, 0.98) | 0.86 (0.63, 1.18) ^{2b} |
| IL-12/23 vs IL-17 blockers | 0.94 (0.78, 1.14) | 0.94 (0.78, 1.13) | 0.95 (0.78, 1.15) ^{2c} |

¹Model covariate includes severity score only.

^{2a}Model covariates include age, BMI (categorical: <25 or \geq 25), number of prior biologic therapies, number of rheumatology visits, procedures for inflammatory markers, psoriatic arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, sex, and propensity score weighting.

^{2b}Model covariates include age, anxiety, BMI (categorical: <25 or \geq 25), chronic heart disease, Crohn's disease, dactylitis, diabetes, inflammatory bowel disease, non-melanoma skin cancer, number of prior biologic therapies, procedures for liver function testing, psoriatic arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, race, sex, ulcerative colitis, and propensity score weighting.

^{2c}Model covariates include age, anxiety, BMI (categorical: <25 or \geq 25), chronic heart disease, Crohn's disease, dactylitis, inflammatory bowel disease, non-melanoma skin cancer, number of prior biologic therapies, number of rheumatology visits, procedures for inflammatory markers, region, sex, and propensity score weighting.

4.4.3 Severity score

The severity score did not vary between the different exposure groups when adjusting for severity alone as compared to an unadjusted model with IPTW weighting. The distribution of severe psoriasis as classified by the severity score does not change significantly across the different treatment classes (**Table 4.1**)

An analysis of the sex- and age-adjusted HRs for risk of hospitalized infection by psoriasis severity for each pairwise therapy comparison showed an increase in risk for those individuals classified as having severe psoriasis, when comparing to those classified with mild-to-moderate psoriasis. This potential trend towards an increased risk was observed in the IL-12/23 vs. TNF- α inhibitors and IL-17 vs. TNF- α inhibitors comparisons. However, a similar increase in risk of hospitalized infection by psoriasis severity was not observed in the IL-12/23 vs. IL-17 inhibitor analysis (**Table 4.6**).

Table 4.6. Age- and sex-adjusted hazard ratios with 95% confidence intervals of risk of hospitalized infection among users of biologic therapies, by psoriasis severity and therapy class

| | Adjusted Model |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Total cohort | |
| IL-12/23 vs TNF- α blockers | |
| Mild-to-moderate psoriasis | 0.84 (0.72, 0.98) |
| Severe psoriasis | 0.95 (0.83, 1.08) |
| IL-17 vs TNF- α blockers | |
| Mild-to-moderate psoriasis | 0.77 (0.56, 1.05) |
| Severe psoriasis | 0.88 (0.70, 1.11) |
| IL-12/23 vs IL-17 blockers | |
| Mild-to-moderate psoriasis | 0.93 (0.69, 1.26) |
| Severe psoriasis | 0.94 (0.75, 1.19) |

4.3 Discussion

Due to the increasing number of biologic therapies approved to treat psoriasis, understanding the comparative risk of hospitalized infection associated with different biologic therapies is of utmost importance. Here, we observed a decreased risk of hospitalized infection when patients started an IL-12/23 blocker, as compared to those treated with TNF- α blockers. Recent studies have shown a decreased risk of hospitalized infection in patients initiating IL-12/23 inhibitors in comparison to non-biologic therapies.^{11,23} Li *et al.* also found a decreased risk of serious infection for patients with psoriasis initiating an IL-12/23 blocker when compared to those treated with TNF- α blockers.²⁴

We did not see a decreased risk of hospitalized infection when patients initiated IL-17 blockers compared to TNF- α . Previous real-world literature has not found a protective relationship between IL-17 inhibitor initiation and the risk of serious infections, when compared to other biologic therapies. Our results are very similar

to Li *et al.* who also found that there was no decreased risk of hospitalized infection with IL-17 compared to TNF- α .²⁴ Our results may be due to the small sample size for the IL-17 exposure group, due to the relatively new FDA approval for the majority of these therapies. These results may also speak to potential changes in prescribing patterns with newly approved biologic therapies.

We found that the incidence of hospitalized infection to be similar in those patients initiating TNF- α or IL-17 blockers. Those who started IL-12/23 blockers had a low incidence of hospitalized infection, though not significantly. The higher incidence rates for those with prior biologic exposure compared to those who are biologic naïve is not surprising. Individuals with prior biologic exposure are more likely to have moderate-to-severe disease, which would increase the incidence of hospitalized infections. Data from our analyses add important information regarding the serious infection rate of newer biologic therapies, such as IL-17 and IL-12/23 inhibitors, and will assist practitioners in choosing therapies among available therapeutic options.

Hospitalized infections were common across our three therapy classes. Our observed rates were similar to those reported by a prior analysis performed on multiple U.S. claims and health administrative data.¹⁸ Grijalva *et al.* identified incidence rates of serious infection in patients with psoriasis or spondyloarthropathies of 5.41 per 100 p-y. However, some previous studies have reported lower incidence rates for hospitalized infections. Schneeweiss *et al.* included individuals on Medicare Advantage in their analysis, potentially including individuals who had fewer comorbidities than those without Medicare Advantage.

Additionally, this study had a limited follow-up time of 6 months, which could have artificially reduced the number of events, and therefore the incidence rate of hospitalized infections.²⁵ A previous study looking at the Medicare population of patients with parts A, B, and D (without part C) also found lower incidence rates of hospitalized infection.¹⁵ This study used older data, and our results may show a potential trend towards increasing comorbidities leading to hospitalization in older individuals.

We built a population-based cohort of patients with psoriasis and, utilizing our severity score, compared the risk of hospitalized infections between three biologic therapies. Inability to control for underlying psoriasis disease severity is a concern for analyses utilizing healthcare or administrative databases.⁴ Some studies have utilized indirect measures including therapy utilization patterns,^{18,26} or the number of hospital visits to determine disease severity.²⁷ We did not observe substantial differences when including or excluding the dichotomized severity variable from the model. The computed univariate association between our dichotomized severity variable and our outcome of hospitalized infection was significant ($\chi^2= 48.9$, p-value < 0.0001). All individuals in our cohort were treated with biologic therapy, and therefore these populations were more likely to have severe psoriasis as classified by our severity score. As such, the severity score may not provide additional information out of the propensity score.

The use of the dichotomized severity variable also introduces the potential for residual confounding in our analyses. Clinician use psoriasis severity categorization to guide treatment decisions and BSA is a method to standardize

psoriasis severity. The broad categorization of psoriasis severity into a binary variable allows for residual confounding to exist in the association, and may account for some of the association that was observed. We posit that the effect of residual confounding is small in our study, as analyses including and excluding the severity variable did not appreciably change our effect measures.

A key strength of this study was the use of propensity scores to ensure that comparison groups were similar with regards to factors associated with therapy choice. Our analyses also included data for several recently-approved IL-17 and IL-23 blockers, which have not been previously well-characterized in real-world data studies. Regarding limitations of this work, comparisons were limited by statistical power, as there were very few individuals prescribed IL-23 inhibitors. Similarly, we had limited numbers in certain strata of previous biologic therapy use. ICD codes that were used to define hospitalized infections were derived from several validation studies of patients with inflammatory arthritis,²⁸ and feedback from clinicians. Finally, our estimates may be biased due to unmeasured confounding as propensity scores only balance variables that are available and measured. We postulate that estimates from our analysis would be minimally biased, as our estimates mirror the direction and magnitude of results from similar analyses utilizing different sources of data.²⁴

In summary, we evaluated the risk of hospitalized infections among a nationwide cohort of Medicare patients in the U.S. using a severity score. Our results found relatively high rates of hospitalized infections in biologic users, with patients on IL-12/23 inhibitors exhibiting a numerically lower rate when compared to those on

either TNF- α or IL-17 inhibitors. There was a significantly decreased relative risk for patients initiating an IL-12/23 blocker as compared to those who initiated TNF- α blockers. This relationship was not seen for those patients initiating an IL-17 blocker as compared to those starting TNF- α blockers. These data add to the growing body of evidence regarding the risk of hospitalized infections by therapy type for individuals being treated for psoriasis.

REFERENCES

- 1 Gelfand, J. M. *et al.* The prevalence of psoriasis in African Americans: results from a population-based study. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **52**, 23-26, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2004.07.045 (2005).
- 2 Kurd, S. K. & Gelfand, J. M. The prevalence of previously diagnosed and undiagnosed psoriasis in US adults: results from NHANES 2003-2004. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **60**, 218-224, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2008.09.022 (2009).
- 3 Parisi, R. *et al.* Global epidemiology of psoriasis: a systematic review of incidence and prevalence. *J Invest Dermatol* **133**, 377-385, doi:10.1038/jid.2012.339 (2013).
- 4 Siegel, S. A. R. & Winthrop, K. L. In the Real World: Infections Associated with Biologic and Small Molecule Therapies in Psoriatic Arthritis and Psoriasis. *Curr Rheumatol Rep* **21**, 36, doi:10.1007/s11926-019-0832-y (2019).
- 5 Wakkee, M., de Vries, E., van den Haak, P. & Nijsten, T. Increased risk of infectious disease requiring hospitalization among patients with psoriasis: a population-based cohort. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **65**, 1135-1144, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2010.08.036 (2011).
- 6 Kao, L. T., Lee, C. Z., Liu, S. P., Tsai, M. C. & Lin, H. C. Psoriasis and the risk of pneumonia: a population-based study. *PLoS One* **9**, e116077, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0116077 (2014).
- 7 Haddad, A. *et al.* The Incidence and Predictors of Infection in Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis: Results from Longitudinal Observational Cohorts. *J Rheumatol* **43**, 362-366, doi:10.3899/jrheum.140067 (2016).
- 8 Hsu, D. Y., Gordon, K. & Silverberg, J. I. Serious infections in hospitalized patients with psoriasis in the United States. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **75**, 287-296, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2016.04.005 (2016).
- 9 Takeshita, J., Shin, D. B., Ogdie, A. & Gelfand, J. M. Risk of Serious Infection, Opportunistic Infection, and Herpes Zoster among Patients with Psoriasis in the United Kingdom. *J Invest Dermatol* **138**, 1726-1735, doi:10.1016/j.jid.2018.01.039 (2018).
- 10 Papp, K. *et al.* Safety Surveillance for Ustekinumab and Other Psoriasis Treatments From the Psoriasis Longitudinal Assessment and Registry (PSOLAR). *J Drugs Dermatol* **14**, 706-714 (2015).
- 11 Kalb, R. E. *et al.* Risk of Serious Infection With Biologic and Systemic Treatment of Psoriasis: Results From the Psoriasis Longitudinal Assessment and Registry (PSOLAR). *JAMA Dermatol*, doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2015.0718 (2015).
- 12 Davila-Seijo, P. *et al.* Infections in Moderate to Severe Psoriasis Patients Treated with Biological Drugs Compared to Classic Systemic Drugs: Findings from the BIOBADADERM Registry. *J Invest Dermatol* **137**, 313-321, doi:10.1016/j.jid.2016.08.034 (2017).
- 13 Medina, C. *et al.* Safety of classic and biologic systemic therapies for the treatment of psoriasis in elderly: an observational study from national

- BIOBADADERM registry. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol* **29**, 858-864, doi:10.1111/jdv.12688 (2015).
- 14 Yiu, Z. Z. N. *et al.* Risk of Serious Infection in Patients with Psoriasis Receiving Biologic Therapies: A Prospective Cohort Study from the British Association of Dermatologists Biologic Interventions Register (BADBIR). *J Invest Dermatol* **138**, 534-541, doi:10.1016/j.jid.2017.10.005 (2018).
- 15 Winthrop, K. L. S., S.A.R.; Chen, L.; Yun, H.; Chan, B.; Baddley, J.W.; Ehst, B.D.; Curtis, J.R. Comparative infectious risk of immunosuppressive therapies used in psoriasis *Journal of Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis* (2016).
- 16 Desai, R. J. *et al.* Risk of serious infections associated with use of immunosuppressive agents in pregnant women with autoimmune inflammatory conditions: cohort study. *BMJ* **356**, j895, doi:10.1136/bmj.j895 (2017).
- 17 Doshi, J. A. *et al.* Biologic therapy adherence, discontinuation, switching, and restarting among patients with psoriasis in the US Medicare population. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **74**, 1057-1065 e1054, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2016.01.048 (2016).
- 18 Grijalva, C. G. *et al.* Initiation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha antagonists and the risk of hospitalization for infection in patients with autoimmune diseases. *JAMA* **306**, 2331-2339, doi:10.1001/jama.2011.1692 (2011).
- 19 Garg, N. *et al.* A novel, short, and simple screening questionnaire can suggest presence of psoriatic arthritis in psoriasis patients in a dermatology clinic. *Clin Rheumatol* **34**, 1745-1751, doi:10.1007/s10067-014-2658-3 (2015).
- 20 Strober, B. *et al.* Characterization of disease burden, comorbidities, and treatment use in a large, US-based cohort: Results from the Corrona Psoriasis Registry. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **78**, 323-332, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2017.10.012 (2018).
- 21 Herrinton, L. J. *et al.* Study design for a comprehensive assessment of biologic safety using multiple healthcare data systems. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf* **20**, 1199-1209, doi:10.1002/pds.2196 (2011).
- 22 Harder, V. S., Stuart, E. A. & Anthony, J. C. Propensity score techniques and the assessment of measured covariate balance to test causal associations in psychological research. *Psychol Methods* **15**, 234-249, doi:10.1037/a0019623 (2010).
- 23 Dommasch, E. D., Kim, S. C., Lee, M. P. & Gagne, J. J. Risk of Serious Infection in Patients Receiving Systemic Medications for the Treatment of Psoriasis. *JAMA Dermatol*, doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2019.1121 (2019).
- 24 Li, X., Andersen, K. M., Chang, H. Y., Curtis, J. R. & Alexander, G. C. Comparative risk of serious infections among real-world users of biologics for psoriasis or psoriatic arthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis* **79**, 285-291, doi:10.1136/annrheumdis-2019-216102 (2020).
- 25 Schneeweiss, M. C., Perez-Chada, L., Gottlieb, A. B. & Merola, J. Older adults on systemic treatment for psoriasis and risk of infection: a

- propensity score matched population-based study. *Br J Dermatol*, doi:10.1111/bjd.19028 (2020).
- 26 Baddley, J. W. *et al.* Non-viral opportunistic infections in new users of tumour necrosis factor inhibitor therapy: results of the SAfety Assessment of Biologic ThERapy (SABER) study. *Ann Rheum Dis* **73**, 1942-1948, doi:10.1136/annrheumdis-2013-203407 (2014).
- 27 Papp, K. A. *et al.* PSOLAR: design, utility, and preliminary results of a prospective, international, disease-based registry of patients with psoriasis who are receiving, or are candidates for, conventional systemic treatments or biologic agents. *J Drugs Dermatol* **11**, 1210-1217 (2012).
- 28 Winthrop, K. L. *et al.* The reliability of diagnostic coding and laboratory data to identify tuberculosis and nontuberculous mycobacterial disease among rheumatoid arthritis patients using anti-tumor necrosis factor therapy. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf* **20**, 229-235, doi:10.1002/pds.2049 (2011).

Chapter 5: Comparative Risk of All-cause and Infection-Specific Mortality by Therapy for Psoriasis in Medicare data linked to the National Death Index

Sarah A.R. Siegel¹, Andrew Blauvelt², Jessina C. McGregor¹, Jeffrey R. Curtis³, Kevin L. Winthrop¹

¹Oregon Health & Science University, Portland, OR; ²Oregon Medical Research Center, Portland, OR; ³University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL.

Corresponding Author: Sarah Siegel, MPH
3181 SW Sam Jackson Park Road
GH 104
Portland, OR 97239
Email: siegels@ohsu.edu Phone: 503-494-1384

5.1 Abstract

5.1.1 Purpose: To investigate whether initiation of either biologic systemic therapies for psoriasis (tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF- α) or interleukin (IL)-12/23 blockers) is associated with an increased risk of infection-specific mortality in Medicare patients.

5.1.2 Methods: A retrospective cohort utilizing Medicare data linked to the National Death Index from 2006-2015 was assessed. Exposure was defined as initiation of a TNF- α or an IL-12/23 blocker for psoriasis. The outcome was infection-related mortality after initiation of therapy. Incidence rates per 1,000 person-years were calculated, and hazard ratios with 95% confidence intervals were estimated using Cox proportional hazards regression models, utilizing a psoriasis severity score, and adjusted for the inverse probability of treatment-weighted propensity scores.

5.1.3 Results: There were a total of 14,385 patients that met eligibility criteria. There were 122 all-cause cases of mortality, of which 7% were infection-related mortality cases. For the all-cause mortality, there were 15,103 person-years of follow-up. Incidence rates were similar between patients using TNF- α inhibitor or an IL-12/23 inhibitor for both all-cause death and infection-specific death. After propensity score weighting and adjustment for covariates, there was no significant difference in risk of infection-related mortality for patients on IL-12/23 (HR = 0.45; 95% CI: 0.09, 2.19) inhibitors compared to those on TNF- α inhibitors.

5.1.4 Conclusions: Overall mortality, and mortality due to infection, are both low in our cohort. There was no significant decrease in risk of infection-specific mortality for users on IL-12/23 blockers, in comparison to those on TNF- α blockers.

5.2 Introduction

Psoriasis has not historically been considered a disease associated with increased risk of mortality. Previous studies have found an increased risk of mortality in patients with psoriasis as compared to the general population.¹⁻³ Recent population-based studies corroborated these results, finding that patients with severe psoriasis requiring systemic treatment are at greater risk of both cardiovascular, and overall mortality.⁴⁻⁹ All of these studies do not directly evaluate how psoriasis disease severity influence mortality, instead using indirect measures such as initiation of biologic treatment as a proxy for severe psoriasis. Additional studies have found a dose-response with disease severity increased risks in mortality,^{10,11} further illustrating the need to objectively account for disease severity.

The association between mortality and treatment type in the population of individuals with psoriasis has not yet been studied, and thus it is unknown whether different psoriasis therapies affect risk for mortality. Recent literature has shown a link to objectively measured psoriasis severity and mortality.¹² The U.S., cause of death is documented on death certificates, which are coded according to the *International Classification of Diseases 10th Revisions* (ICD-10) for deaths beginning in 1999.¹³ The NDI recodes ICD codes into different classifications. To assess the cause of mortality, identifiers within Medicare can be linked with the National Death Index (NDI).¹⁴ It is possible that biologic therapies may confer risks that would increase the risk of mortality and, perhaps just as likely, that these medications would decrease risk of mortality by decreasing

overall inflammation within the body. Our objective was to determine the risk of infection-specific mortality by psoriasis therapy type in a cohort of individuals within the Medicare database, adjusting for psoriasis severity using a novel psoriasis severity index.

5.3 Methods

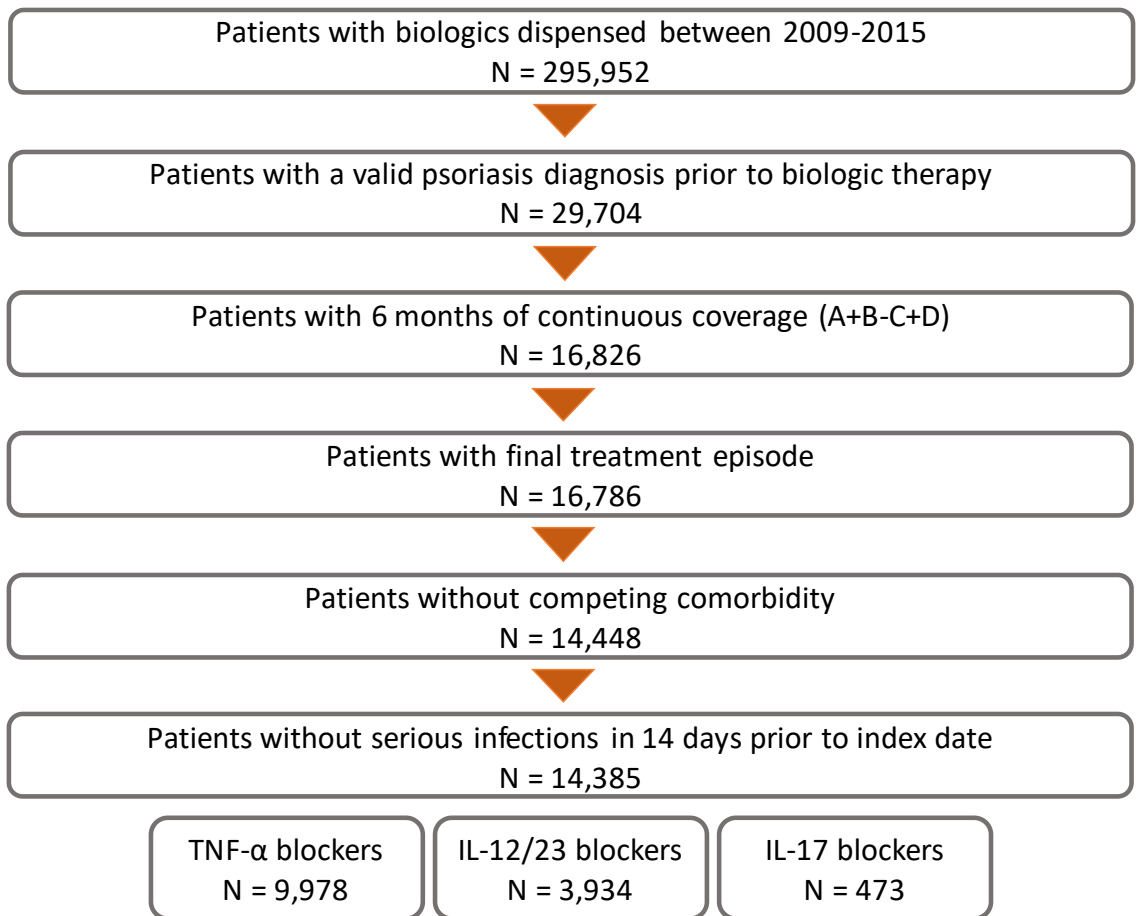
5.3.1 Patient population

We utilized the complete Medicare dataset, including Parts A, B, and D from January 1, 2009, through December 31, 2015 to identify and characterize patients with psoriasis. These data were linked with the National Death Index (NDI), which is a centralized database of death record information on file in state vital statistics offices.

Within this period, we identified a cohort of patients with prescribed, or a procedural claim was recorded, for biologic therapies to treat psoriasis. Our index date was defined as the date of psoriasis therapy initiation. Patients were first defined as having psoriasis if they had ≥ 1 dermatologist-assigned diagnosis code for psoriasis (ICD-9 code 696.1 or ICD code L40.9) during an office visit. We then identified those who had either a prescription dispensation or procedure code for at least one biologic therapy. We defined an index date as start of the last episode of any biologic of interest prior to death. Patients had to have at least 6 months of continuous enrollment in Medicare, while not being enrolled in a Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan prior to the index date. We excluded individuals who were prescribed two therapies at the same time. We also

excluded patients with the following diagnoses within the 24 months prior to the index date: human immunodeficiency virus, organ transplant, cancer other than non-melanoma skin cancer, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, or non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. We additionally excluded patients who had a hospitalized infection within 14 days prior to the index date (**Figure 5.1**).

Figure 5.1. Cohort selection process.



5.3.2 Exposure

We defined three exposure groups based on biologic therapies: TNF-α blockers, IL-12/23 blocker, and IL-17 blockers. Each treatment episode was defined as the initiation of a new therapy without a previous claim for that specific therapy class.

We allowed for 90 days of non-overlap between discrete prescriptions as a period of continuous therapy. Biologics prescribed for self-administration were coded from pharmacy claims using the National Drug Codes (NDC). Biologics that were given via infusion were identified from procedural codes in medical claims, using the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS). Medical claims based on HCPCS procedural codes do not contain information on days of supply. To address this issue, we assigned the length of each treatment period based on the dosage regimen. This method has been described in detail elsewhere.¹⁵

5.2.3 Outcome

The outcome of interest is all-cause and mortality due to infection. These deaths were identified via the NDI's recoding of ICD-10 code cause of death into 358 categories. Codes for infection as a cause of death were used as the variable of interest (**Table A5.1**).

5.3.4 Covariates

We evaluated covariates 6 months prior to the index date. Covariates included patient variables, select comorbidities (e.g., BMI), and health services utilization, including the number of prior hospitalizations. We also explored the effect between those patients who were biologic naïve and those with prior biologic experience. For the number of prior biologics, all available data were used to determine each prior therapy status.

We utilized a unique severity score that was developed via linking two psoriasis registries to Medicare data: the Center for Excellence in Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis (CEPPA), which is housed at Oregon Health & Science University (OHSU), and the Corrona Psoriasis Registry, which is a national registry. The CEPPA cohort¹⁶ and the Corrona Psoriasis Registry have both been previously described.¹⁷ The development of our psoriasis severity score has been described elsewhere. Briefly, our severity score included 17 covariates that cover five unique domains: diagnoses, procedural or prescription therapies, a combination of diagnoses or procedural codes, healthcare utilization, surgical or outpatient procedures, and patient demographics. The severity score was used as a dichotomized covariate in the final model.

5.3.5 Propensity score

We computed propensity scores for the pairwise comparison to adjust for differences in baseline demographic and clinical characteristics between groups, which may confound the likelihood of initiating a specific biologic agent.

Propensity scores were calculated based on the probability of starting biologic therapy compared to non-biologic therapy. We used inverse probability of treatment weighting (IPTW) to calculate the average treatment effect.¹⁸

Propensity score weights were trimmed to include only those with values from 1.0 to 10.0, excluding those individuals outside of this range, to minimize the influence of outliers.¹⁹

5.3.6 Statistical analysis

We calculated the incidence of mortality associated by infection for each therapy

class. We performed Cox proportional hazard modeling to estimate the hazard ratios (HRs) and corresponding 95% CI for the risk of infection-related mortality. We used trimmed IPTW weighting of the propensity scores in the Cox proportional hazard model, and adjusted for imbalanced covariates, including our severity score. We performed two pairwise comparisons in our analysis, comparing MTX to TNF- α blockers, and MTX to IL-12/23 blockers.

5.4 Results

There were a total of 295,952 patients with biologic therapies being dispensed between January 1, 2009 and December 31, 2015. Of these, 14,385 patients met eligibility criteria for inclusion in our analysis: 69% TNF- α blockers, 27% IL-12/23, and 3% in the IL-17 group, respectively (**Figure 5.1**). Overall, the population was mean age 61.2 (std 13.7) years and 59.0% females. The severity score varied little across the drug exposure groups. IL-17 and TNF- α blockers both had a mean severity score of 0.52 (std 0.19), and users of methotrexate had a mean severity score of 0.54 (std 0.18) (**Table 5.1**).

Table 5.1. Demographic and Clinical Characteristics of New Users of Biologic Therapy Class at the time of Therapy Initiation

| Characteristic | TNF- α blockers (n=9,978) | IL-12/23 blockers (n=3,934) | IL-17 blockers (n=473) |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Age, years (std) | 61.7 (13.6) | 60.2 (14.1) | 59.1 (13.6) |
| Female sex, n (%) | 5,928 (59%) | 2,282 (58%) | 270 (57%) |
| Race | | | |
| White | 8,079 (81%) | 3,162 (80%) | 383 (81%) |
| African American | 606 (6%) | 245 (6%) | 31 (7%) |
| Asian | 265 (3%) | 103 (3%) | 17 (4%) |
| American Indian or Alaska Native | 65 (1%) | 33 (1%) | <11 |
| Other | 90 (1%) | 31 (1%) | <11 |
| Unknown | 873 (9%) | 360 (9%) | 37 (8%) |
| Number of previous biologics | | | |
| 0 | 9,780 (98%) | 1,392 (35%) | 89 (19%) |
| 1 | 198 (2%) | 1,633 (42%) | 194 (41%) |
| 2 or more | <11 | 909 (23%) | 190 (40%) |
| Number of previous DMARDs | | | |
| 0 | 5,253 (53%) | 2,226 (57%) | 219 (46%) |
| 1 | 3,968 (40%) | 1,475 (37%) | 199 (42%) |
| 2 or more | 125 (1%) | 233 (6%) | 55 (12%) |
| Topical steroids in the past 6 months (%) | 6,874 (69%) | 2,887 (73%) | 349 (74%) |
| Phototherapy in the past 6 months (%) | 866 (9%) | 325 (8%) | 25 (5%) |
| Hospitalized in the past 6 months (%) | 4,592 (46%) | 2,008 (51%) | 243 (51%) |
| Severe psoriasis per severity score (%) | 5,912 (59%) | 2,433 (62%) | 298 (63%) |
| Diagnosis during 6 months period prior to the index date | | | |
| Anxiety | 1,183 (12%) | 506 (13%) | 72 (15%) |
| Cardiovascular disease* | 1,681 (17%) | 653 (17%) | 69 (15%) |
| Cardiac dysrhythmia | 160 (2%) | 66 (2%) | <11 |
| Chronic kidney disease | 395 (4%) | 158 (4%) | <11 |
| COPD | 1,552 (16%) | 598 (15%) | 91 (19%) |
| Depression | 2,424 (24%) | 1,006 (26%) | 137 (29%) |
| Diabetes (types 1 and 2) | 3,583 (36%) | 1,475 (37%) | 208 (44%) |
| Fatty liver | 335 (3%) | 143 (4%) | 31 (7%) |
| Heart failure | 113 (1%) | 63 (2%) | 13 (3%) |
| Inflammatory bowel disease | 317 (3%) | 63 (2%) | <11 |
| Overweight (25 \leq BMI <30) | 139 (1%) | 41 (1%) | 11 (2%) |
| Obese (BMI \geq 30) | 1,477 (15%) | 684 (17%) | 130 (27%) |
| Osteoarthritis | 862 (9%) | 225 (6%) | 19 (4%) |
| Psoriatic arthritis | 3,662 (37%) | 1,234 (31%) | 159 (34%) |
| Rheumatoid arthritis | 1,803 (18%) | 363 (9%) | 41 (9%) |
| Systemic lupus erythematosus | 115 (1%) | 62 (2%) | <11 |

*Includes any diagnosis of angina, hypertension, myocardial infarction, stroke, congestive heart disease, atherosclerosis, or peripheral vascular disease.

DMARD: disease modifying antirheumatic drug; COPD: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; BMI: body mass index.

5.4.1 Incidence of mortality and infection-specific mortality

We found a total of 162 deaths due to infection, which accounted for 8.4% of all deaths of those who initiated a biologic therapy of interest (**Table 5.2**). Incidence of mortality was similar between IL-12/23 and TNF- α inhibitors, 10.1 (95% CI: 7.5, 13.8) per 1,000 person-years and 7.3 (95% CI: 5.9, 9.1) per 1,000 person-years, respectively. Patients on IL-17 inhibitors had small counts for overall mortality and the incidence rate of mortality was not calculated. Similarly, the overall numbers for infection-specific mortality were very low, with incidence rates for infection-specific mortality similar between TNF- α and IL-12/23 blockers, 0.6 (95% CI: 0.3, 1.3) and 0.5 (95% CI: 0.1, 2.0), respectively. Of the infection-specific deaths, 89% occurred within hospital. (**Table 5.2**).

Table 5.2. Crude incidence rates of mortality due to infection among users of biologic therapies in a Medicare-National Death Index linked database from 2009-2015

| | TNF- α blockers | IL-12/23 blockers | IL-17 blockers |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Total cohort - Overall mortality | | | |
| Total number of patients | 9,978 | 3,934 | 473 |
| Total person-years of follow-up | 10,924.2 | 4,032.70 | 146.2 |
| Mortality, n (%) | 80 | 41 | <11 |
| Incidence rates of mortality (95% CI), per 1,000 p-y | 7.3 (5.9, 9.1) | 10.1 (7.5, 13.8) | - |
| Infection-specific mortality, n (%) | | | |
| Infection-specific mortality, n (%) | <11 | <11 | <11 |
| Incidence rates of infection mortality (95% CI), per 1,000 p-y | 0.6 (0.3, 1.3) | 0.5 (0.1, 2.0) | - |

There were 122 deaths within our cohort. Overall, the five most common causes of death were diabetes mellitus (7%), acute myocardial infarction (7%), atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, so described (7%), all other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease (7%), and other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (6%), data not shown. Among the therapy class exposure groups, the most common causes of death for users of TNF- α blockers were diabetes

mellitus (10%), acute myocardial infarction (9%), atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, so described (8%), all other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease (6%), and other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (5%). For users of IL-12/23 blockers, the most common causes of death were other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (10%), malignant neoplasms of trachea, bronchus and lung (7%), obesity and other hyperalimentation (7%), acute myocardial infarction (7%), and accidental poisoning by and exposure to drugs and other biological substances (7%). The only cause of death reported for users of IL-17 blocker was acute myocardial infarction (**Table 5.3**).

Table 5.3. National Death Index codes of the most common cause of death among a cohort of 14,385 in a Medicare-National Death Index linked database from 2009-2015, by therapy type

| Code | Description and associated ICD code(s) | Count (%) |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|
| TNF- α blockers deaths (N=80) | | |
| 15900 | Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14) | <11 |
| 21100 | Acute myocardial infarction (I21-I22) | <11 |
| 21400 | Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, so described (I25.0) | <11 |
| 21500 | All other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease (I20, I25.1-I25.9) | <11 |
| 26700 | Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44) | <11 |
| 42000 | Accidental poisoning by and exposure to drugs and other biological substances (X40-X44) | <11 |
| 09300 | Malignant neoplasms of trachea, bronchus and lung (C33-C34) | <11 |
| 16900 | Obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68) | <11 |
| 25700 | Pneumonia due to other or unspecified organisms (J16, J18) | <11 |
| 27800 | All other diseases of respiratory system (J80-J84, J93-J98) | <11 |
| All other causes of death | | 56 (70%) |
| IL-12/23 blocker deaths (N=41) | | |
| 26700 | Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44) | <11 |
| 09300 | Malignant neoplasms of trachea, bronchus and lung (C33-C34) | <11 |
| 16900 | Obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68) | <11 |
| 21100 | Acute myocardial infarction (I21-I22) | <11 |
| 42000 | Accidental poisoning by and exposure to drugs and other biological substances (X40-X44) | <11 |
| 17300 | Other metabolic disorders (E70-E83, E85, E88) | <11 |
| 21400 | Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, so described (I25.0) | <11 |
| 22700 | Cardiomyopathy (I42) | <11 |
| 27800 | All other diseases of respiratory system (J80-J84, J93-J98) | <11 |
| 39300 | Occupant of car, pickup truck or van involved in collision with other motor vehicle (V42-V44, V49, V52-V54, V59) | <11 |
| All other causes of death | | 15 (37%) |
| IL-17 blockers deaths (N<11) | | |
| 21100 | Acute myocardial infarction (I21-I22) | <11 |

Among the reported deaths, 7% were infectious-related deaths. For both users of IL-12/23 and TNF- α blockers, the causes of infectious-related death were pneumonia due to other or unspecified organisms (56%), septicemia (22%), urinary tract infection, site not specified (11%), and infections of skin subcutaneous tissue (11%) (**Table 5.4**).

Table 5.4. National Death Index codes of infectious-related causes of death among a cohort of 14,385 in a Medicare-National Death Index linked database from 2009-2015, overall and by therapy type

| Code | Description | Count (%) |
|---|--|------------------|
| Total cohort infection-specific deaths (N<11) | | |
| 25700 | Pneumonia due to other or unspecified organisms (J16, J18) | <11 |
| 02300 | Septicemia (A40-A41) | <11 |
| 33000 | Urinary tract infection, site not specified (N39.0) | <11 |
| 30800 | Infections of skin subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08) | <11 |
| TNF- α blockers infection-specific deaths (N<11) | | |
| 25700 | Pneumonia due to other or unspecified organisms (J16, J18) | <11 |
| 02300 | Septicemia (A40-A41) | <11 |
| 33000 | Urinary tract infection, site not specified (N39.0) | <11 |
| IL-12/23 blocker infection-specific deaths (N<11) | | |
| 25700 | Pneumonia due to other or unspecified organisms (J16, J18) | <11 |
| 30800 | Infections of skin subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08) | <11 |

5.4.2 Adjusted risk of mortality and infection-specific mortality

After propensity score weighting and trimming, there was a significant increase in risk of all-cause mortality for patients initiating IL-12/23 compared to those initiating TNF- α inhibitors (aHR = 1.41; 95% CI: 1.03, 1.93). The risk increased when the analysis was limited to those patients who did not have a history of biologic therapy use in Medicare data (aHR = 1.68; 95% CI: 1.22, 2.31) (**Table 5.5**). Due to low counts, we were unable to calculate HRs for any comparisons with IL-17 inhibitors.

Table 5.5. Hazard ratios with 95% confidence intervals of all-cause mortality due to infection among those on biologic therapy in 2009-2015 Medicare data

| | Unadjusted model | Partially adjusted Model ¹ | Fully Adjusted Model |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Total cohort | | | |
| IL-12/23 vs TNF- α blockers | 1.35 (1.05, 1.75) | 1.35 (1.05, 1.75) | 1.41 (1.03, 1.93)^{2a} |
| Biologic naïve users | | | |
| IL-12/23 vs TNF- α blockers | 1.80 (1.31, 2.48) | 1.80 (1.31, 2.48) | 1.68 (1.22, 2.31)^{2b} |

¹Model covariate includes severity score and propensity weighting.

^{2a}Covariates include age, BMI (categorical: <25 or \geq 25), number of biologics, sex, and propensity score weighting.

^{2b}Covariates include age, BMI (categorical: <25 or \geq 25), sex, and propensity score weighting. TNF: tumor necrosis factor; IL: interleukin.

5.5 Discussion

Previous real-world literature has not investigated the relationship between therapy type, or class, and risk of mortality for individuals with psoriasis.

However, due to the innate immune-mediation of biologic therapies, there is a need to understand the risk of all-cause and infection-specific mortality for individuals with psoriasis by therapy. Here, we observed a significant increased risk of mortality when patients initiated an IL-12/23 inhibitor when compared to those who initiated a TNF- α inhibitor. This association was strengthened when the analysis was kept to those who had no previous history of biologic therapies.

These results are counter to our previous hypothesis, which was that those initiating IL-12/23 blockers would be at decreased risk of mortality, as compared to those initiating TNF- α blockers. We hypothesize that IL-12/23 blockers themselves do not increase the risk, but those individuals on IL-12/23 blockers are more likely to have risk factors for serious infections, or have had prior serious infections. These patients could be channeled to a presumably safer

therapy due to these risk factors. In addition, patients on IL-12/23 blockers may have failed TNF- α blockers in the distant past, and may have had many treatments prior to their enrollment in Medicare. However, if there have not been any psoriasis therapy changes after enrollment into Medicare, these patients appear to be biologic therapy naïve, even though they may have a higher risk of mortality.

We found that the incidence of infection-specific mortality to be similar in those patients using methotrexate or TNF- α blockers. Those who were prescribed IL-12/23 inhibitors had a lower incidence of infection-specific mortality, though not significantly. Our sample size was relatively low, which may have contributed to our comparisons being non-significant, and one of the limitations of our study. A large proportion of patients were removed from our cohort due to comorbidities that increase the risk of infection. The exclusion criteria reduces the potential for confounding in the association between therapy type and infection-specific mortality, but reduces our sample size and power to detect a potentially significant association.

The majority of existing mortality literature has focused on comparisons between individuals with psoriasis and those without.^{4,6-8} These studies also analyzed the effect of psoriasis disease severity on the risk of mortality, and have found the risk increases as severity does. However, these studies have used indirect proxy measures to account for disease severity. Noe *et al.* recently performed a study of the association between psoriasis disease severity and mortality. The authors were able to use an objective measure of psoriasis disease severity, body

surface area (BSA) affected, to show that those with severe psoriasis (defined as $\geq 10\%$ BSA) were 1.79 times more likely to die than those without psoriasis, after controlling for independent risk factors for mortality.¹² Our study utilized a dichotomized psoriasis severity variable to control for disease severity, though we did not see a substantial difference when the severity score was included in covariate adjustment. The percentage of individuals classified with severe psoriasis did not vary between the different treatment groups, 59% for users of TNF- α , 62% for IL-12/23, and 63% for IL-17 inhibitors. It may be that for this particular population, the effect of severe psoriasis as measured by our dichotomized variable may be reflected by the propensity score.

The use of the dichotomized severity variable also introduces the potential for residual confounding in our analyses. Clinician use psoriasis severity categorization to guide treatment decisions and BSA is a method to standardize psoriasis severity. The broad categorization of psoriasis severity into a binary variable allows for residual confounding to exist in the association, and may account for some of the association that was observed. We posit that the effect of residual confounding is small in our study, as analyses including and excluding the severity variable did not appreciably change our effect measures.

A strength of our study is the use of the NDI as a source of vital statistics, which has been shown to be more accurate than other administrative databases for documentation of death.^{20,21} A potential concern is bias in terms of reporting cause of death. Patients with severe psoriasis will be more likely to have visible lesions at time of death, which may bias the determination of cause of death;

however, it is unlikely that the individual making the determination of cause of death would preferentially determine infection-related mortality if the individual was on a certain therapy. Therefore, any potential misclassifications for our outcome would be non-differential, and would bias our results towards the null.

In summary, we investigated the risk of all-cause and infection-specific mortality utilizing a linkage between two national cohorts, Medicare and the National Death Index. Our results found that overall death due to infection is low in our cohort. There was a trend towards decrease in risk of infection-specific mortality for both TNF- α and IL-12/23 blockers, in comparison to methotrexate therapy. These data add to the literature regarding the risks of infectious outcomes, specifically mortality due to infection, by therapy type for individuals being treated for psoriasis.

REFERENCES

- 1 Lindegard, B. Mortality and causes of death among psoriatics. *Dermatologica* **179**, 91-92 (1989).
- 2 Mallbris, L. *et al.* Increased risk for cardiovascular mortality in psoriasis inpatients but not in outpatients. *Eur J Epidemiol* **19**, 225-230 (2004).
- 3 Poikolainen, K., Karvonen, J. & Pukkala, E. Excess mortality related to alcohol and smoking among hospital-treated patients with psoriasis. *Arch Dermatol* **135**, 1490-1493 (1999).
- 4 Gelfand, J. M. *et al.* The risk of mortality in patients with psoriasis: results from a population-based study. *Arch Dermatol* **143**, 1493-1499, doi:10.1001/archderm.143.12.1493 (2007).
- 5 Mehta, N. N. *et al.* Patients with severe psoriasis are at increased risk of cardiovascular mortality: cohort study using the General Practice Research Database. *Eur Heart J* **31**, 1000-1006, doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehp567 (2010).
- 6 Salahadeen, E., Torp-Pedersen, C., Gislason, G., Hansen, P. R. & Ahlehoff, O. Nationwide population-based study of cause-specific death rates in patients with psoriasis. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol* **29**, 1002-1005, doi:10.1111/jdv.12523 (2015).
- 7 Ogdie, A. *et al.* Risk of mortality in patients with psoriatic arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis and psoriasis: a longitudinal cohort study. *Ann Rheum Dis* **73**, 149-153, doi:10.1136/annrheumdis-2012-202424 (2014).
- 8 Springate, D. A. *et al.* Incidence, prevalence and mortality of patients with psoriasis: a U.K. population-based cohort study. *Br J Dermatol* **176**, 650-658, doi:10.1111/bjd.15021 (2017).
- 9 Svedbom, A. *et al.* Increased cause-specific mortality in patients with mild and severe psoriasis: a population-based Swedish register study. *Acta Derm Venereol* **95**, 809-815, doi:10.2340/00015555-2095 (2015).
- 10 Abuabara, K. *et al.* Cause-specific mortality in patients with severe psoriasis: a population-based cohort study in the U.K. *Br J Dermatol* **163**, 586-592, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2133.2010.09941.x (2010).
- 11 Prodanovich, S. *et al.* Association of psoriasis with coronary artery, cerebrovascular, and peripheral vascular diseases and mortality. *Arch Dermatol* **145**, 700-703, doi:10.1001/archdermatol.2009.94 (2009).
- 12 Noe, M. H., Shin, D. B., Wan, M. T. & Gelfand, J. M. Objective Measures of Psoriasis Severity Predict Mortality: A Prospective Population-Based Cohort Study. *J Invest Dermatol* **138**, 228-230, doi:10.1016/j.jid.2017.07.841 (2018).
- 13 National Death Index user's guide. (Hyattsville, MD, 2013).
- 14 Binswanger, I. A., Morenoff, J. D., Chilcote, C. A. & Harding, D. J. Ascertainment of Vital Status Among People With Criminal Justice Involvement Using Department of Corrections Records, the US National Death Index, and Social Security Master Death Files. *Am J Epidemiol* **185**, 982-985, doi:10.1093/aje/kww221 (2017).

- 15 Doshi, J. A. *et al.* Biologic therapy adherence, discontinuation, switching, and restarting among patients with psoriasis in the US Medicare population. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **74**, 1057-1065 e1054, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2016.01.048 (2016).
- 16 Garg, N. *et al.* A novel, short, and simple screening questionnaire can suggest presence of psoriatic arthritis in psoriasis patients in a dermatology clinic. *Clin Rheumatol* **34**, 1745-1751, doi:10.1007/s10067-014-2658-3 (2015).
- 17 Strober, B. *et al.* Characterization of disease burden, comorbidities, and treatment use in a large, US-based cohort: Results from the Corrona Psoriasis Registry. *J Am Acad Dermatol* **78**, 323-332, doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2017.10.012 (2018).
- 18 Herrinton, L. J. *et al.* Study design for a comprehensive assessment of biologic safety using multiple healthcare data systems. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf* **20**, 1199-1209, doi:10.1002/pds.2196 (2011).
- 19 Harder, V. S., Stuart, E. A. & Anthony, J. C. Propensity score techniques and the assessment of measured covariate balance to test causal associations in psychological research. *Psychol Methods* **15**, 234-249, doi:10.1037/a0019623 (2010).
- 20 Lash, T. L. & Silliman, R. A. A comparison of the National Death Index and Social Security Administration databases to ascertain vital status. *Epidemiology* **12**, 259-261, doi:10.1097/00001648-200103000-00021 (2001).
- 21 Hanna, D. B. *et al.* Comparing the National Death Index and the Social Security Administration's Death Master File to ascertain death in HIV surveillance. *Public Health Rep* **124**, 850-860, doi:10.1177/003335490912400613 (2009).

Chapter 6: Synthesis of Research

6.1 Overview

The primary goal of this dissertation research was to understand the association between psoriasis therapy type and infectious risk. Clinical trial data provide incomplete understanding of these associations, as relatively healthy individuals are typically selected to participate. There is a dearth of real-world data regarding the infectious risk of individuals with psoriatic disease who are taking biologic therapies.^{1,2} The three research aims of this dissertation focused on different aspects of the relationship between therapy type and infectious risk.

In Aim 1 (Chapter 3), I used data from two national registries linked to Medicare to develop and validate a severity score to account for psoriasis disease activity. The registries, Corrona and CEPPA, contained the gold standard measure of BSA affected as the outcome, and the healthcare claims data served as the predictors in my model.

In Aim 2 (Chapter 4), I used a larger set of Medicare data to explore the association between different therapies prescribed for the treatment of psoriasis and risk of developing hospitalized infections. Due to the increasing number of biologic therapies recently approved to treat psoriasis, this aim focused on different biologic therapy types, including TNF- α , IL-12/23, IL-17, and IL-23 inhibitors. I hypothesized that patients prescribed non-TNF- α inhibitors (IL-17, IL-12/23, or IL-23 inhibitors) will have reduced risk of hospitalized infections when as compared to patients prescribed TNF- α inhibitors.

In Aim 3 (Chapter 5), I evaluated the association between different psoriasis treatments and all-cause and infection-specific mortality, utilizing Medicare data linked to the National Death Index. Biologic therapies (TNF- α , IL-12/23, IL-17 inhibitors) were used as exposure groups. I hypothesized that patients prescribed non-TNF- α inhibitors (IL-17 or IL-12/23 inhibitors) will have reduced rate of infection-specific mortality when as compared to patients prescribed TNF- α inhibitors.

6.2 Significance and contributions of this research

Patients with psoriasis have dysregulated immune system functions, which are responsible for the initiation and maintenance of disease pathogenesis. Biologic therapies disrupt different immunologic pathways, which often leads to skin clearance; however, many of these immune pathways are also responsible for protecting the body from fungal and bacterial infections.³ Therefore, patients with psoriasis are at increased infectious risk from both their disease and at least some of their medications.

The effect of disease severity has not been directly controlled for in analyses utilizing administrative claims. As disease severity is associated with both prescribing patterns as well as independent risk of infectious outcomes.⁴ It is necessary to include clinical assessments, such as BSA affected, to accurately control for psoriasis severity; however, real-world data such as claims data, do not include these clinical assessments. Additionally, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) highlights the need for understanding of the

prevalence of psoriasis severity and how it relates to comorbidities and treatments, and this study will help to fill this gap in knowledge.

In Aim 1, I developed and validated a disease severity score based on claims-based variables to predict BSA affected. Due to the large number of potential variables to test, I used strict selection criteria to narrow the number of variables for model building. I employed LASSO regression paired with k-fold cross-validation to construct and validate a predictive model. The severity score had moderate classification, and a good positive predictive value. However, a concern with the use of a severity score index build from a self-selected group of individuals is the potential lack of generaliability to the larger Medicare population. Additional testing of the severity score within Medicare would provide key information to improve upon this proposed index.

Aim 2 focused on understanding the association between therapy and hospitalized infections. Recently approved biologic therapies for psoriasis may increase infectious risk for patients, although this risk is likely to vary across drugs with different mechanisms of action.² To account for the differences in prescribing, I developed a propensity score based on the propensity to be prescribed TNF- α inhibitors vs. non-TNF- α inhibitors. I used an incident user group design to reduce bias in my observational dataset.⁵ Inverse probability of treatment weighting was used to develop a sample of the covariates independent of their exposure group. I performed a Cox proportional hazards ratio analysis using the propensity score weighting, as well as adjusting for and psoriasis disease severity any covariates that remained unbalanced. The results found that

IL-12/23 inhibitors exhibited a protective effect on developing a hospitalized infection when compared to TNF- α inhibitors. These results supported our hypothesis, since both IL-17 and IL-12/23 inhibitors more specifically target psoriatic inflammation when compared to TNF- α inhibitors, which target inflammation in general.³ As newer biologic treatments become more widely utilized, it will be imperative to evaluate their safety in the context of real-world data.

Few studies have evaluated the risk of infection-related mortality in patients with psoriasis,⁶ and none have reported on infection-specific mortality by therapy type. To explore this association in Aim 3, I worked with Medicare data linked to the National Death Index, which houses causes of death based on individual state's vital statistics. Building on knowledge from Aim 2, I again developed a propensity score based on the propensity to be prescribed TNF- α inhibitors vs. non-TNF- α inhibitors. Inverse probability of treatment weighting was used in conjunction with Cox proportional hazards ratio analyses and an incident user study design. Interestingly, initiation of IL-12/23 inhibitors were found to increase risk of mortality when compared to initiation of TNF- α inhibitors. A limitation was the sample size and date range of the available data, as user of IL-17 inhibitors were relatively low and there was sparse mortality data on this exposure group.

In summary, the data could be interpreted to indicate that IL-12/23 inhibitors appear to have increased risk of all-cause mortality in the Medicare population when compared to patients with psoriasis treated with TNF- α inhibitors.

However, these results need to be seen through the lens of channeling bias and

the likelihood that patients receiving IL-12/23 inhibitors are more likely to be at risk for developing hospitalized infections due to historic medical data, none of which appears to be fully accounted for in Medicare data. My research adds another piece of evidence to better understand the potential infectious risks for newer psoriasis biologic therapies.

These findings could be used to direct treatment choice, as decisions on medication must be tethered to evidence-based observations for patient safety. To date, these research findings provide the most rigorous evidence on how therapy type affected risk of infection or infection-specific mortality. Collectively, this research provides novel evidence for the degree of infectious risk for a variety of psoriasis therapies with different mechanisms of action.

6.3 Future directions

While significant effort went into the development of the psoriasis severity score, my work underscores the need to better understand the role of psoriasis disease severity in determining infectious associations. This could be accomplished by continual accrual of participants into registries and linking them with claims databases such as Medicare. Additionally, utilizing longitudinal data collected via registries may better allow for the time-varying effects of treatment to be studied. Although k-fold cross-validation allows for a single dataset to act as both the testing and training dataset with internal validation, improvements on a psoriasis severity score could be made by using external datasets for validation.

REFERENCES

- 1 Naldi, L. Infections and Psoriasis Treatment: More "Real-World" Data Needed with Critical Appraisal. *J Invest Dermatol* **137**, 271-274, doi:10.1016/j.jid.2016.10.022 (2017).
- 2 Siegel, S. A. R. & Winthrop, K. L. In the Real World: Infections Associated with Biologic and Small Molecule Therapies in Psoriatic Arthritis and Psoriasis. *Curr Rheumatol Rep* **21**, 36, doi:10.1007/s11926-019-0832-y (2019).
- 3 Blauvelt, A., Lebwohl, M. G. & Bissonnette, R. IL-23/IL-17A Dysfunction Phenotypes Inform Possible Clinical Effects from Anti-IL-17A Therapies. *J Invest Dermatol* **135**, 1946-1953, doi:10.1038/jid.2015.144 (2015).
- 4 Takeshita, J., Shin, D. B., Ogdie, A. & Gelfand, J. M. Risk of Serious Infection, Opportunistic Infection, and Herpes Zoster among Patients with Psoriasis in the United Kingdom. *J Invest Dermatol* **138**, 1726-1735, doi:10.1016/j.jid.2018.01.039 (2018).
- 5 Herrinton, L. J. *et al.* Study design for a comprehensive assessment of biologic safety using multiple healthcare data systems. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf* **20**, 1199-1209, doi:10.1002/pds.2196 (2011).
- 6 Noe, M. H., Shin, D. B., Wan, M. T. & Gelfand, J. M. Objective Measures of Psoriasis Severity Predict Mortality: A Prospective Population-Based Cohort Study. *J Invest Dermatol* **138**, 228-230, doi:10.1016/j.jid.2017.07.841 (2018).

APPENDICES

| | |
|---|-----|
| Appendix 1: Institutional Review Board Documentation | 131 |
| Appendix 2: Supplemental materials for “Development of a Psoriasis Severity Score for Clinical Measures in a Claims Database” | |
| Table A2.1. List of potential predictors for the psoriasis severity score. | 135 |
| Table A2.2. International Classification of Diseases (ICD), Current Procedural Terminology (CPT), and Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) codes for covariate definition. | 147 |
| Table A2.3. Biologic, phototherapy, disease-modifying antirheumatic drug (DMARD), and other therapy codes for predictor definition. | 154 |
| Table A2.4. Coefficients between claims-based variables and mild-to-moderate BSA as selected via LASSO variable selection. | 155 |
| Figure A2.1. Cohort selection process. | 156 |
| Figure A2.2. Plot of lambda values from cross-validation of LASSO regression and variable selection model. | 157 |
| Figure A2.3. Calibration plot of the median observed probabilities per decile and the median predicted probabilities per decile for the severity score as a continuous variable. | 158 |
| Appendix 3. Supplemental materials for “Comparative Infectious Risk of Biologic Therapies for Psoriasis Among Real-World Users in Medicare” | |
| Table A3.1. Propensity score variables for TNF- α and IL-12/23 blockers comparison and their unweighted and weighted standardized differences. | 160 |
| Table A3.2. Propensity score variables for TNF- α and IL-17 blockers comparison and their unweighted and weighted standardized differences. | 161 |
| Table A3.3. Propensity score variables for IL-12/23 and IL-17 blockers comparison and their unweighted and weighted standardized differences. | 162 |
| Table A3.4. Age- and sex-adjusted hazard ratios with 95% confidence intervals of risk of hospitalized infection among | 163 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| those with psoriasis, by severity score quartile and therapy class. | |
| Figure A3.1. Propensity scores for psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-12/23 inhibitors. | 164 |
| Figure A3.2. Weighted vs. unweighted Standardized Mean Differences for psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-12/23 inhibitors. | 165 |
| Figure A3.3. Propensity scores for biologic-naïve psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-12/23 inhibitors. | 166 |
| Figure A3.4. Weighted vs. unweighted Standardized Mean Differences for biologic-naïve psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-12/23 inhibitors. | 167 |
| Figure A3.5. Propensity scores for biologic experienced psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-12/23 inhibitors. | 168 |
| Figure A3.6. Weighted vs. unweighted Standardized Mean Differences for biologic experienced psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-12/23 inhibitors. | 169 |
| Figure A3.7. Propensity scores for psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-17 inhibitors. | 170 |
| Figure A3.8. Weighted vs. unweighted standardized mean differences for psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-17 inhibitors. | 171 |
| Figure A3.9. Propensity scores for biologic-naïve psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-17 inhibitors. | 172 |
| Figure A3.10. Weighted vs. unweighted standardized mean differences for biologic-naïve psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-17 inhibitors. | 173 |
| Figure A3.11. Propensity scores for biologic experienced psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-17 inhibitors. | 174 |
| Figure A3.12. Weighted vs. unweighted standardized mean differences for biologic experienced psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-17 inhibitors. | 175 |
| Figure A3.13. Propensity scores for psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or IL-17 inhibitors. | 176 |
| Figure A3.14. Weighted vs. unweighted standardized mean differences for psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or IL-17 inhibitors. | 177 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Figure A3.15. Propensity scores for biologic-naïve psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or IL-17 inhibitors. | 178 |
| Figure A3.16. Weighted vs. unweighted standardized mean differences for biologic-naïve psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or IL-17 inhibitors. | 179 |
| Figure A3.17. Propensity scores for biologic experienced psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or IL-17 inhibitors. | 180 |
| Figure A3.18. Weighted vs. unweighted standardized mean differences for biologic experienced psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or IL-17 inhibitors. | 181 |

Appendix 4. Supplemental materials for “Comparative Risk of Infection-Specific Mortality by Therapy for Psoriasis in Medicare data linked to the National Death Index”

| | |
|---|-----|
| Table A4.1. List of National Death Index codes for infection-specific mortality and the associated infections with ICD 10 codes. | 182 |
| Table A4.2. Propensity score variables for TNF- α and IL-12/23 blockers comparison and their unweighted and weighted standardized differences. | 185 |
| Figure A4.1. Propensity scores for biologic experienced psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or TNF- α inhibitors. | 186 |
| Figure A4.2. Weighted vs. unweighted standardized mean differences for psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or TNF- α inhibitors. | 187 |

Appendix 1. Institutional Review Board Documentation



IRB MEMO

Research Integrity Office

3181 SW Sam Jackson Park Road - L106RI
Portland, OR 97239-3098

(503)494-7887 irb@ohsu.edu

APPROVAL OF SUBMISSION

March 1, 2017

Dear Investigator:

On 3/1/2017, the IRB reviewed the following submission:

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| IRB ID: | STUDY00016822 |
| Type of Review: | Initial Study |
| Title of Study: | Association between treatment type and psoriasis-related morbidity and mortality |
| Principal Investigator: | Kevin Winthrop |
| Funding: | None |
| IND, IDE, or HDE: | None |
| Documents Reviewed: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limited Data Sharing Agreement OHSU Investigator Research signed1 - signed.pdf • WoA • PPQ • Protocol • DUA RSCH-2014-27432_Sig Add_Siegel with modified Exec Sum_VKZ-978-55662.pdf • 01_Amend_Rqst Ltr_VKZ-978-55662.PDF |

The IRB granted final approval on 3/1/2017. The study is approved until 2/28/2018.

Review Category: Expedited Category # 5

Copies of all approved documents are available in the study's **Final** Documents (far right column under the documents tab) list in the eIRB. Any additional documents that require an IRB signature (e.g. IIAs and IAAs) will be posted when signed. If this applies to your study, you will receive a notification when these additional signed documents are available.

Ongoing IRB submission requirements:

- Six to ten weeks before the expiration date, you are to submit a continuing review to request continuing approval.

IRB MEMO

APPROVAL OF SUBMISSION

January 29, 2018

Dear Investigator:

On 1/29/2018, the IRB reviewed the following submission:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| IRB ID: | STUDY00016822 | MOD or CR ID: | MODCR00004741 |
| Type of Review: | Modification and Continuing Review | | |
| Title of Study: | Association between treatment type and psoriasis-related morbidity and mortality | | |
| Title of modification | Annual CRQ 2018 | | |
| Principal Investigator: | Kevin Winthrop | | |
| Funding: | None | | |
| IND, IDE, or HDE: | None | | |
| Documents Reviewed: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 01_Amend_Rqst Ltr_VKZ-978-55662.PDF • Limited Data Sharing Agreement OHSU Investigator Research signed1 - signed.pdf • WoA • DUA RSCH-2014-27432_Sig Add_Siegel with modified Exec Sum_VKZ-978-55662.pdf • PPQ • Protocol | | |

The IRB granted final approval on 1/29/2018. The study is approved until 1/28/2019.

Review Category: Expedited Category #5

Copies of all approved documents are available in the study's **Final** Documents (far right column under the documents tab) list in the eIRB. Any additional documents that require an IRB signature (e.g. IIAs and IAAs) will be posted when signed. If this applies to your study, you will receive a notification when these additional signed documents are available.

Ongoing IRB submission requirements:



Research Integrity Office
3181 SW Sam Jackson Park Road - L106RI
Portland, OR 97239-3098
(503)494-7887 irb@ohsu.edu

IRB MEMO

APPROVAL OF SUBMISSION

January 11, 2019

Dear Investigator:

On 1-11-2019 the IRB reviewed the following submission:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| IRB ID: | STUDY00016822 | MOD or CR ID: | MODCR00008674 |
| Type of Review: | Modification and Continuing Review | | |
| Title of Study: | Association between treatment type and psoriasis-related morbidity and mortality | | |
| Title of modification | Annual CRQ 2019 | | |
| Principal Investigator: | Kevin Winthrop | | |
| Funding: | None | | |
| IND, IDE, or HDE: | None | | |
| Documents Reviewed: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DUA RSCH-2014-27432_Sig Add_Siegel with modified Exec Sum_VKZ-978-55662.pdf • Siegel SID 2019 Psoriasis Disease Severity.pdf • Protocol • PPQ • 01_Amend_Rqst Ltr_VKZ-978-55662.PDF • Limited Data Sharing Agreement OHSU Investigator Research signed1 - signed.pdf • WoA | | |

The IRB granted final approval on 1/11/2019. The study is approved until 1/10/2020.

Review Category: Expedited Category # 5

Copies of all approved documents are available in the study's **Final** Documents (far right column under the documents tab) list in the eIRB. Any additional documents that require an IRB signature (e.g. IIAs and IAAs) will be posted when signed. If this applies to your study, you will receive a notification when these additional signed documents are available.

APPROVAL OF SUBMISSION

December 12, 2019

Dear Investigator:

On 12/12/2019, the IRB reviewed the following submission:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| IRB ID: | STUDY00016822 | MOD or CR ID: | MODCR00012054 |
| Type of Review: | Modification and Continuing Review, Study Closure or Check-in | | |
| Title of Study: | Association between treatment type and psoriasis-related morbidity and mortality | | |
| Title of modification | Annual 2020 CRQ | | |
| Principal Investigator: | Kevin Winthrop | | |
| Funding: | None | | |
| IND, IDE, or HDE: | None | | |
| Documents Reviewed: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DUA RSCH-2014-27432_Sig Add_Siegel with modified Exec Sum_VKZ-978-55662.pdf • Siegel SID 2019 Psoriasis Disease Severity.pdf • Protocol • PPQ • 01_Amend_Rqst Ltr_VKZ-978-55662.PDF • Limited Data Sharing Agreement OHSU Investigator Research signed1 - signed.pdf • 2019 Siegel SID Poster.pdf • WoA | | |

The IRB granted final approval on 12/12/2019. The study is approved until 12/11/2020.

Review Category: Expedited Category # 5

Copies of all approved documents are available in the study's **Final** Documents (far right column under the documents tab) list in the eIRB. Any additional documents that require an IRB signature (e.g. IIAs and IAAs) will be posted when signed. If this applies to your study, you will receive a notification when these additional signed documents are available.

Appendix 2. Supplemental materials for “Development of a Psoriasis Severity Score for Clinical Measures in a Claims Database”

Appendix 2 Tables

Table A2.1. List of potential predictors for the psoriasis severity score

| Potential Predictors | Reason to exclude |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Baseline diagnosis or procedure: influenza vaccination | Included |
| Baseline diagnosis: advanced kidney disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: advanced liver disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: angina | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: ankylosing spondylitis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: anxiety | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: body mass index equal to, or greater than 25 | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: cancer | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: cardiovascular screening | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: chronic heart disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: connective tissue disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: Crohn's disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: dactylitis | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline diagnosis: deep vein thrombosis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: depression | Included |
| Baseline diagnosis: diabetes | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: diagnoses for endoscopy | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: diverticulitis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: end stage renal disease | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline diagnosis: enthesitis | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline diagnosis: extra-articular manifestations | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: failure to thrive | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: fatty liver | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: fibromyalgia | Included |
| Baseline diagnosis: fistula abscess | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: fracture | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: fracture due to balance | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: fracture due to fall | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: fracture due to stroke | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: GI perforation | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: gout | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: heart failure | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: hemorrhagic stroke | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline diagnosis: hepatitis B | not significant at 0.20 level |

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Baseline diagnosis: hepatitis C | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline diagnosis: herpes simplex | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline diagnosis: herpes simplex complex | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline diagnosis: herpes simplex uncomplicated | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: human immunodeficiency virus | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: hypertension | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: infection in the inpatient setting | Included |
| Baseline diagnosis: infection in the outpatient setting | Included |
| Baseline diagnosis: infectious mononucleosis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: inflammatory bowel disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: influenza vaccination | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: injury | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline diagnosis: interstitial lung disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: ischemic stroke | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline diagnosis: joint surgery | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: leukemia | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: liver failure | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: long-term drug use | Included |
| Baseline diagnosis: lower back pain | Included |
| Baseline diagnosis: lung failure | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: Lyme disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: lymphoma | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: mammogram | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline diagnosis: metabolic syndrome | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: multiple sclerosis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: myocardial stroke | Included |
| Baseline diagnosis: non-melanoma skin cancer (any) | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: non-melanoma skin cancer (basal) | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: non-melanoma skin cancer (squamous) | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: organ transplant | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: osteoarthritis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: Papanicolaou test | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: polymyositis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: prior myocardial infarction | correlated |
| Baseline diagnosis: progressive multifocal leukoencephalitis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: prostate-specific antigen | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: psoriasis | correlated |
| Baseline diagnosis: psoriatic arthritis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: pulmonary embolism | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: reactive arthritis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: rheumatoid arthritis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: scleroderma | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: sleep apnea | not significant at 0.20 level |

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Baseline diagnosis: smoking | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: solid cancer | correlated |
| Baseline diagnosis: stroke | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline diagnosis: suicide | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline diagnosis: systemic lupus erythematosus | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: transient ischemic attack | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: tuberculosis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: ulcerative colitis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: ulcers | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: uveitis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: zoster | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline diagnosis: Sjogren's disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline prescription: zoster vaccination | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: rehabilitation visit | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: barium swallow for colon | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: barium swallow for upper GI | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: chronic heart disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: cidofovir | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: end stage renal disease | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline procedure: endoscopy | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: fistula abscess | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: fracture due to balance issue | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: hormone replacement | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: inflammatory marker | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: infliximab | correlated |
| Baseline procedure: intra-articular injection | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: intralestional injection | correlated |
| Baseline procedure: joint surgery | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: lipid lab testing | correlated |
| Baseline procedure: liver function testing | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: mammogram | correlated |
| Baseline procedure: organ transplant | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: Papanicolaou test | correlated |
| Baseline procedure: parenteral therapy | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: physical therapy | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: platelet testing | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: skilled nursing facility | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: tuberculosis screening | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedure: zoster vaccination | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline procedures: any drug or biologic | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription abatacept | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription adalimumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription anakinra | not significant at 0.20 level |

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription apremilast | correlated |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription azathioprine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription belimumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription canakinumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription certolizumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription cyclophosphamide | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription cyclosporine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription efalizumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription golimumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription hydroxychloroquine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription infliximab | correlated |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription methotrexate | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription rituximab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription secukinumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription sulfasalazine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription tacrolimus | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription thiomalate | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription tocilizumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription tofacitinib | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription ustekinumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 3 months therapy: either procedure or prescription vedolizumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription abatacept | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription adalimumab | Included |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription azathioprine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription certolizumab | not significant at 0.20 level |

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription cyclosporine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription etanercept | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription golimumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription hydroxychloroquine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription infliximab | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription leflunomide | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription methotrexate | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription minocycline | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription penicillamine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription rituximab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription secukinumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription sulfasalazine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription tocilizumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription tofacitinib | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to 6 months therapy: either procedure or prescription ustekinumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to forty-two days prescription: zoster vaccination | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to forty-two days: zoster vaccination | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to fourteen days prescription: antibiotics | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to fourteen days: antibiotics | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to six months: biologic therapy | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to six months: infection in the inpatient setting | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to six months: number of therapy classes | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to three months: biologic therapy | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline to twenty-eight days procedure: intrarticular injection | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: Charlson Comorbidity Index | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: chronic heart disease (any) | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (any) | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: either procedure or diagnosis cardiovascular screening | correlated |
| Baseline: either procedure or diagnosis high-risk mammography screening | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: either procedure or diagnosis joint surgery | not significant at 0.20 level |

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Baseline: either procedure or prescription etanercept | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: either procedure or prescription golimumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: either procedure or prescription hydroxychloroquine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: either procedure or prescription infliximab | correlated |
| Baseline: end stage renal disease (any) | <3% prevalence |
| Baseline: endoscopy | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: influenza vaccination | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: number of therapy classes | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: procedure or diagnosis any fistula abscess | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: procedure or diagnosis fracture | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: procedure or diagnosis organ transplant | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: procedure or diagnosis Papanicolaou test | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: procedure or diagnosis prostate-antigen test | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: tuberuclosis screening | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: tuberuclosis screening | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Baseline: zoster vaccination | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Demographic: age | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Demographic: female sex | Included |
| Demographic: Hispanic (Y/N) | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Demographic: race | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Demographic: rural | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Fourteen days: parenteral therapy | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Fourty-two days procedure: zoster vaccination | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: advanced kidney disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: advanced liver disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: angina | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: ankylosing spondylitis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: anxiety | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: any cancer | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: any injury | correlated |
| History diagnosis: any late effects of injury | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: any type of fistual abscess | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: any type of fracture | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: any type of stroke | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: BMI ≥ 30 | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: breast cancer | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: cancer | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: cardiovascular disease screening | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: chronic heart disease | correlated |
| History diagnosis: Chronic obstructive pulmonary disorder | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: colonrectal cancer | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: connective tissue disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: Crohn's disease | not significant at 0.20 level |

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| History diagnosis: deep vein thrombosis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: depression | correlated |
| History diagnosis: diagnoses for endoscopic procedure | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: diagnoses for joint surgery | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: diverticulitis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: dyslipidemia | Included |
| History diagnosis: end-stage renal failure | <3% prevalence |
| History diagnosis: extra-articular manifestations | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: failure to grow/thrive | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: fatty liver disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: fibromyalgia | correlated |
| History diagnosis: GI perforation | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: gout | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: heart failure | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: hemorrhagic stroke | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: hepatitis B | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: herpes simplex | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: herpes simplex complicated | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: herpes simplex uncomplicated | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: high-risk mammography screening | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: human immunodeficiency virus | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: hypertension | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: infection in the inpatient setting | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: infection in the outpatient setting | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: infectious mononucleosis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: interstitial lung disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: ischemic stroke | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: leukemia | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: liver failure | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: long-term drug use | correlated |
| History diagnosis: lung cancer | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: lung failure | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: Lyme disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: lymphoma | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: melanoma | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: metabolic syndromes | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: multiple sclerosis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: myocardial infarction | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: non-melanoma skin cancer | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: non-melanoma skin cancer, basal cell | <3% prevalence |
| History diagnosis: non-melanoma skin cancer, squamous cell | correlated |
| History diagnosis: non-tuberculosis opportunistic infection | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History diagnosis: organ transplant | not significant at 0.20 level |

History diagnosis: osteoarthritis

History diagnosis: Paget's disease

History diagnosis: pancreatic cancer

History diagnosis: Papanicolaou test

History diagnosis: polymyositis

History diagnosis: prescribed a DMARD

History diagnosis: prior myocardial infarction

History diagnosis: progressive multifocal leukoencephalitis

History diagnosis: prostate cancer

History diagnosis: prostate-specific antigen

History diagnosis: psoriasis

History diagnosis: psoriatic arthritis

History diagnosis: pulmonary embolism

History diagnosis: reactive arthritis

History diagnosis: rheumatoid arthritis

History diagnosis: scleroderma

History diagnosis: Sjögren's syndrome

History diagnosis: sleep apnea

History diagnosis: smoking

History diagnosis: solid cancer

History diagnosis: stomach ulcer

History diagnosis: suicide

History diagnosis: systemic lupus erythematosus

History diagnosis: transient ischemic attack

History diagnosis: tuberculosis

History diagnosis: tuberculosis screening

History diagnosis: ulcerative colitis

History diagnosis: uveitis

History diagnosis: zoster

History diagnosis: diabetes

History prescription: statins

History procedure: liver function tests

History procedure: organ transplant

History procedure: any drug or biologic

History procedure: cardiovascular disease screening

History procedure: done at rehabilitative visit

History procedure: done at skilled nursing facility

History procedure: joint surgery

History procedure: Papanicolaou test

History procedure: parenteral therapy

History procedure: phototherapy

History procedure: physical therapy

History procedure: platelet tests

History procedure: tuberculosis screening

Included

<3% prevalence

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

Included

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

correlated

correlated

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

<3% prevalence

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

correlated

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

Included

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

not significant at 0.20 level

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| History procedure: wheelchair use | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History procedure: zoster vaccination | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: abatacept | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: acyclovir | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: adalimumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: advanced kidney disease or end-stage renal disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: anticoagulants | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: antidepressants | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: any form of stroke | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: any influenza vaccination | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: any non-melanoma skin cancer | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: apremilast | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: aurothioglucose | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: azathioprine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: certolizumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: chronic pulmonary obstructive disease and oral steroid use | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: cidofovir | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: cyclophosphamide | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: cyclosporine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: dactylitis | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: depression and use of antidepressants | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: diabetes and BMI \geq 30 | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: dyslipidemia and statin use | correlated |
| History: efalizumab (any) | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: either depression or anxiety | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: either diagnosis or procedure for joint surgery | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: either fibromyalgia or lower back pain | correlated |
| History: either fibromyalgia or lower back pain and NSAID use | correlated |
| History: either tuberculosis or non-TB opportunistic infection | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: enthesitis | <3% prevalence |
| History: etanercept | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: etanercept (any) | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: fatty liver and BMI \geq 30 | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: golimumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: golimumab (any) | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: hepatitis C | <3% prevalence |
| History: hydroxychloroquine | <3% prevalence |
| History: hypertension and beta blocker use | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: inflammatory bowel disease | <3% prevalence |
| History: inflammatory bowel disease, ulcerative colitis, or Crohn's disease | <3% prevalence |

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| History: inflammatory bowel syndrome and oral steroid use | <3% prevalence |
| History: inflammatory marker test | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: infliximab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: influenza vaccination (any) | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: intralesional injection | correlated |
| History: lower back pain | correlated |
| History: methotrexate | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: minocycline | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: mycophenolate | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: myocardial infarction, chronic heart disease, heart failure, prior myocardial infarction, stroke due to myocardial infarction, or chronic heart disease | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: no visits for diagnoses of myocardial infarction, congestive heart disease, peripheral vascular disorder, cerebrovascular disease, dementia, chronic pulmonary disease, rheumatologic disease, peptic ulcer disease, mild liver disease, diabetes, diabetes with chronic complications, hemiplegia or paraplegia, renal disease, malignancy including leukemia and lymphoma, moderate or severe liver disease, metastatic solid tumor, or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome | Included |
| History: number of biologics (any) | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: number of DMARD episodes | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: number of infliximab episodes | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: prescribed a biologic | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: rheumatoid arthritis and DMARD use | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: rilonacept | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: rituximab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: secukinumab | <3% prevalence |
| History: sulfasalazine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| History: ustekinumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: abatacept | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: adalimumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: anakinra | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: antibiotics | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: anticoagulants | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: antidepressants | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: apremilast | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: auranofin | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: azathioprine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: belimumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: beta blockers | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: bisphosphonates | not significant at 0.20 level |

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Six to twelve months prescription: canakinumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: certolizumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: cyclophosphamide | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: cyclosporine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: efalizumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: etanercept | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: golimumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: hydroxychloroquine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: infliximab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: leflunomide | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: mercaptopurine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: methotrexate | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: minocycline | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: narcotics | Included |
| Six to twelve months prescription: nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug, cox inhibitor | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug, noncox inhibitor | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: oral steroids | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: penicillamine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: rituximab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: secukinumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: statins | Included |
| Six to twelve months prescription: tofacitinib | <3% prevalence |
| Six to twelve months prescription: topical steroids | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: ustekinumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: vedolizumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months prescription: zoster vaccination | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: abatacept | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: adalimumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: alefacept | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: anakinra | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: auranofin | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: aurothioglucose | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: azathioprine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: canakinumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: certolizumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: cyclophosphamide | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: cyclosporine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: efalizumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: etanercept | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: golimumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: hydroxychloroquine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: infliximab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: leflunomide | not significant at 0.20 level |

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Six to twelve months procedure: mercaptopurine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: methotrexate | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: minocycline | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: mycophenolate | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: penicillamine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: rilonacept | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: rituximab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: sulfasalazine | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: tacrolimus | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: thiomalate | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: tocilizumab | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: tofacitinib | not significant at 0.20 level |
| Six to twelve months procedure: ustekinumab | <3% prevalence |
| Six to twelve months: biologic therapy | not significant at 0.20 level |

Table A2.2. International Classification of Diseases (ICD), Current Procedural Terminology (CPT), and Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) codes for covariate definition.

| Variable | Notes | Proposed Definition |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Age | | Age at enrollment into Registry |
| BMI | | |
| BMI ≥30 | | ICD-9: 278.00, 278.01, 793.91, V85.3, V85.4; ICD-10: E66.01, E66.9, R93.9, Z68.3, Z68.4 |
| BMI 25-29 | | ICD-9: 278.02, V85.2; ICD-10: E66.3, Z68.2 ICD-9 Procedure Codes: 88.01, 88.95, 88.97; ICD-10 Procedure Codes: B83.5Y0Z, B83.5YZZ, 83.5ZZZ, B83.6Y0Z, B83.6YZZ, B83.6ZZZ, B83.7Y0Z, B83.7YZZ, 83.7ZZZ, BF3.5Y0Z, BF3.5YZZ, BF3.5ZZZ, BF3.6Y0Z, BF3.6YZZ, BF3.6ZZZ BF3.7Y0Z, BF3.7YZZ, BF3.7ZZZ, BH3.DY0Z, BH3.DYZZ, BH3.DZZZ, BT3.0Y0Z, BT3.0YZZ, BT3.0ZZZ, BT3.1Y0Z, BT3.1YZZ, BT3.1ZZZ, BT3.2Y0Z, BT3.2YZZ, BT3.2ZZZ, BT3.3Y0Z, BT3.3YZZ, BT3.3ZZZ, BT3.9Y0Z, BT3.9YZZ, BT3.9ZZZ, BV3.3Y0Z, BV3.3YZZ, BV3.3ZZZ, BW2.000Z, BW2.00ZZ, BW2.010Z, BW2.01ZZ, BW2.0Y0Z, BW2.0YZZ, BW2.0ZZZ, BW3.GY0Z, BW3.GYZZ, BW3.GZZZ, BW3.8Y0Z, BW3.8YZZ, BW3.8ZZZ, BW3.FY0Z, BW3.FYZZ, BW3.FZZZ; CPT and HCPCS Codes: 72191 - 72198, 74150, 74160, 74170, 74175, 74181 - 74183, 74185 |
| Abdominal imaging | | |
| Ankylosing spondylitis | | ICD-9: 720.0; ICD-10: M45.9 |
| Anxiety | | ICD-9: 293.84, 300.00, 300.02, 300.20; ICD-10: F06.4, F40.9, F41.1, F41.9 ICD-9: 039.0, 686.09, 686.8, 686.9, 910.1, 910.3, 910.5, 910.7, 910.9, 911.1, 911.3, 911.5, 911.7, 911.9, 912.1, 912.3, 912.5, 912.7, 912.9, 913.1, 913.3, 913.5, 913.7, 913.9, 914.1, 914.3, 914.5, 914.7, 915.1, 915.3, 915.5, 915.7, 915.9, 916.1, 916.3, 916.5, 916.7, 916.9, 917.1, 917.3, 917.5, 917.7, 917.9, 919.1, 919.3, 919.5, 919.7, 919.9; ICD-10: L08.0, L08.1, L08.89, L08.9 |
| Dactylitis | | |
| Dermatology visits (count) | Ambulatory visits | Encounter type = "AV" and Provider Type = "07" ICD-9: 296.20-296.82, 300.4, 300.9, 311.XX; ICD-10: F30.8, F31.10-F31.13, F31.2, F31.73, F31.74, F31.30-F31.32, F31.4, F31.5, F31.75, F31.76, F31.60-F31.64, F31.77, F31.78, F31.9, |
| Depression | | |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | | F32.0-F32.5, F32.8, F32.9, F33.0-F33.3, F33.41, F33.42, F33.9, F34.1, F48.9, F99 |
| Diabetes (type I or II) | | ICD-9: 250; ICD-10: E10.10, E10.11, E10.21, E10.29, E10.311, E10.319, E10.36, E10.39, E10.40, E10.51, E10.618, E10.620, E10.621, E10.622, E10.628, E10.630, E10.638, E10.641, E10.648, E10.65, E10.8, E10.9, E11.00, E11.01, E11.21, E11.29, E11.311, E11.319, E11.36, E11.39, E11.40, E11.51, E11.618, E11.620, E11.621, E11.622, E11.628, E11.630, E11.638, E11.641, E11.649, E11.65, E11.69, E11.8, E11.9 |
| Diverticulitis | | ICD-9: 562; ICD-10: K57.10, K57.11, K57.12, K57.13, K57.30, K57.31, K57.32, K57.33 |
| Dyslipidemia | | ICD-9: 272.4; ICD-10: E78.4, E78.5 ICD-9 Procedure Codes: 4524; ICD-10 Procedures Codes: 0DJ.D8ZZ; CPT and HCPCS Codes: 45300, 45303, 45305, 45307, 45308, 45309, 45315, 45317, 45320, 45321, 45327, 45330, 45331, 45332, 45333, 45334, 45335, 45337, 45338, 45339, 45340, 45341, 45342, 45345, G0104 |
| Endoscopic procedures (count) | | ICD-9: V56, V45.11, V45.12, 585.6; ICD-10: N18.6, Z49.01, Z49.02, Z49.31, Z49.32, Z91.15, Z99.2 |
| End stage renal disease | | CPT and HCPCS Codes: G0104, G0105, G0121 |
| Endoscopic screening | | ICD-9: 714.30, 714.31, 714.32, 714.33; ICD-10: M08.00, M08.3, M08.40 |
| Enthesitis | | ICD-9: 5718; ICD-10: K76.0, K76.89 |
| Fatty liver | | CPT and HCPCS Codes: 82270-82274, G0107, G0328 |
| Fecal occult blood testing | Individuals ≥50 years | ICD-9: 729.1; ICD-10: M60.9, M79.1, M79.7 ICD-9 Codes: 332.0, 334, 342.90, 386, 438.20, 438.40, 733.1, 780.4, 781.2, 781.3, 800.00 - 829.99, E 88.89, V15.88; ICD-10 Codes: G20, G81.90, I69.949, I69.959, R26.0, R26.1, R26.89, R26.9, R27.0, R27.8, R27.9, R42, S02.0XXA, S02.0XXB, S06.330A - S06.339A, S06.4X0A - S06.4X9A, S06.5X0A - S06.5X9A, S06.6X0A - S06.6X9A, S06.360A - S06.369A, S06.890A - S06.899A, S06.9X0A - S06.9X2A, S06.9X4A - S06.9X9A, S42.009A, S42.009B, S42.013A, S42.016A, S42.019A, |
| Fibromyalgia | | |
| Fracture | | |

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--|
| | | S42.023A, S42.026A, S42.033A, S42.036A, S42.013B, S42.016B, S42.019B, S42.023B, S42.026B, S42.033B, S42.036B, Z77.9, Z91.81, Z92.89; |
| | | CPT and HCPCS Codes: E0100, E0105, E0130, E0135, E0140, E0141, E0143, E0144, E0147, E0148, E0149, E1013, E1035, E1036, E1037, E1038, E1039, E1050, E1060, E1070, E1083, E1084, E1085, E1086, E1087, E1088, E1089, E1090, E1092, E1093, E1100, E1110, E1130, E1140, E1150, E1160, E1161, E1170, E1171, E1172, E1180, E1190, E1195, E1200, E1221, E1222, E1223, E1224, E1225, E1226, E1227, E1228, E1229, E1230, E1231, E1232, E1233, E1234, E1235, E1236, E1237, E1238, E1239, E1240, E1250, E1260, E1270, E1280, E1285, E1290, E1295, E1296, E1297, E1298 |
| | | ICD-9: 530.40, 531.10, 531.11, 531.20, 531.21, 531.50, 531.51, 531.60, 531.61, 532.10, 532.11, 532.20, 532.21, 532.50, 532.51, 532.60, 532.61, 533.10, 533.11, 533.20, 533.21, 533.50, 533.51, 533.60, 533.61, 534.10, 534.20, 534.21, 534.50, 534.51, 534.60, 534.61, 540.00, 562.00, 562.01, 562.02, 562.03, 562.10, 562.11, 562.12, 569.83; |
| Gastrointestinal perforations | | ICD-10: K22.3, K25.1, K25.2, K25.5, K25.6, K26.1, K26.2, K26.5, K26.6, K27.1, K27.2, K27.5, K27.6, K28.1, K28.2, K28.5, K28.6, K35.2, K57.10, K57.11, K57.12, K57.13, K57.30, K57.31, K57.32, K63.1 |
| | | ICD-9: 274.00 - 274.03, 274.10, 274.11, 274.19, 274.81, 274.82, 274.89, 274.9; |
| Gout | | ICD-10: M10.00, M10.30, M10.40, M10.9, M1A00X1, M1A20X1, M1A30X1, M1A40X1, M1A9XX0, M1A9XX1, N20.0 |
| | | ICD-9: 053; |
| Herpes zoster | | ICD-10: B02.1, B02.21, B02.22, B02.23, B02.24, B02.29, B02.32, B02.33, B02.39, B02.8, B02.9 |
| Inflammatory bowel disease (includes Crohn's and ulcerative colitis) | | ICD-9: 555.0 - 555.2, 555.9, 556.0 - 556.6, 556.8, 556.9; |
| | | ICD-10: K50.00, K50.10, K50.80, K50.90, K51.00, K51.20, K51.30, K51.40, K51.50, K51.80, K51.90 |
| | | ICD-9: V04.81, V06.6; |
| | | ICD-9 Procedure Codes: 99.52; |
| Influenza vaccination | | ICD-10: Z23; |
| | | ICD-10 Procedure Codes: 3E0.134Z; |
| | | CPT and HCPCS Codes: 4037F, 90659, 90660, 90656, 90658, G0008 |
| Inpatient visits coded for all reasons, excluding infection (count) | Within 3 months of index date | Encounter type = "IP" for all visits, excluding those involving an infection |

Inpatient visits coded for infection (count)

Within 3 months of index date

Encounter type = "IP" for a visit involving an infection

Intralesional injection

CPT and HCPCS Codes: 119.00, 119.01, J3301
ICD-9 Codes: 718.4, 718.5, 724.9, 738.5;
ICD-10 Codes: M43.8X9, M53.9, M99.83, M99.84;

ICD-9 Procedure Codes: 800 - 804, 806 - 809, 811, 812, 814, 815, 817 - 819;

ICD-10 Procedure Codes: 0LQ.10ZZ, 0LQ.13ZZ,

0LQ.14ZZ, 0LQ.20ZZ, 0LQ.23ZZ, 0LQ.24ZZ,

0P8.H0ZZ, 0P8.H3ZZ, 0P8.H4ZZ, 0P8.J0ZZ,

0P8.J3ZZ, 0P8.J4ZZ, 0P8.K0ZZ, 0P8.K3ZZ,

0P8.K4ZZ, 0P8.L0ZZ, 0P8.L3ZZ, 0P8.L4ZZ,

0PB.H0ZZ, 0PB.H3ZZ, 0PB.H4ZZ, 0PB.J0ZZ,

0PB.J3ZZ, 0PB.J4ZZ, 0PB.K0ZZ, 0PB.K3ZZ,

0PB.K4ZZ, 0PB.L0ZZ, 0PB.L3ZZ, 0PB.L4ZZ,

0PC.H0ZZ, 0PC.H3ZZ, 0PC.H4ZZ, 0PC.J0ZZ,

0PC.J3ZZ, 0PC.J4ZZ, 0PC.K0ZZ, 0PC.K3ZZ,

0PC.K4ZZ, 0PC.L0ZZ, 0PC.L3ZZ, 0PC.L4ZZ,

0PH.H04Z, 0PH.H05Z, 0PH.H06Z, 0PH.H0BZ,

0PH.H0CZ, 0PH.H0DZ, 0PH.H34Z, 0PH.H35Z,

0PH.H36Z, 0PH.H3BZ, 0PH.H3CZ, 0PH.H3DZ,

0PH.H44Z, 0PH.H45Z, 0PH.H46Z, 0PH.H4BZ,

0PH.H4CZ, 0PH.H4DZ, 0PH.J04Z, 0PH.J05Z,

0PH.J06Z, 0PH.J0BZ, 0PH.J0CZ, 0PH.J0DZ,

0PH.J34Z, 0PH.J35Z, 0PH.J36Z, 0PH.J3BZ,

0PH.J3CZ, 0PH.J3DZ, 0PH.J44Z, 0PH.J45Z,

0PH.J46Z, 0PH.J4BZ, 0PH.J4CZ, 0PH.J4DZ,

0PH.K04Z, 0PH.K05Z, 0PH.K06Z, 0PH.K0BZ,

0PH.K0CZ, 0PH.K0DZ, 0PH.K34Z, 0PH.K35Z,

0PH.K36Z, 0PH.K3BZ, 0PH.K3CZ, 0PH.K3DZ,

0PH.K44Z, 0PH.K45Z, 0PH.K46Z, 0PH.K4BZ,

0PH.K4CZ, 0PH.K4DZ, 0PH.L04Z, 0PH.L05Z,

0PH.L06Z, 0PH.L0BZ, 0PH.L0CZ, 0PH.L0DZ,

0PH.L34Z, 0PH.L35Z, 0PH.L36Z, 0PH.L3BZ,

0PH.L3CZ, 0PH.L3DZ, 0PH.L44Z, 0PH.L45Z,

0PH.L46Z, 0PH.L4BZ, 0PH.L4CZ, 0PH.L4DZ,

0PN.H0ZZ, 0PN.H3ZZ, 0PN.H4ZZ, 0PN.J0ZZ,

0PN.J3ZZ, 0PN.J4ZZ, 0PN.K0ZZ, 0PN.K3ZZ,

0PN.K4ZZ, 0PN.L0ZZ, 0PN.L3ZZ, 0PN.L4ZZ,

0PQ.H0ZZ, 0PQ.H3ZZ, 0PQ.H4ZZ, 0PQ.J0ZZ,

0PQ.J3ZZ, 0PQ.J4ZZ, 0PQ.K0ZZ, 0PQ.K3ZZ,

0PQ.K4ZZ, 0PQ.L0ZZ, 0PQ.L3ZZ, 0PQ.L4ZZ,

0PR.H07Z, 0PR.H0JZ, 0PR.H0KZ, 0PR.H37Z,

0PR.H3JZ, 0PR.H3KZ, 0PR.H47Z, 0PR.H4JZ,

0PR.H4KZ, 0PR.J07Z, 0PR.J0JZ, 0PR.J0KZ,

0PR.J37Z, 0PR.J3JZ, 0PR.J3KZ, 0PR.J47Z,

0PR.J4JZ, 0PR.J4KZ, 0PR.K07Z, 0PR.K0JZ,

0PR.K0KZ, 0PR.K37Z, 0PR.K3JZ, 0PR.K3KZ,

Joint surgery

OPR.K47Z, OPR.K4JZ, OPR.K4KZ, OPR.L07Z,
OPR.L0JZ, OPR.L0KZ, OPR.L37Z, OPR.L3JZ,
OPR.L3KZ, OPR.L47Z, OPR.L4JZ, OPR.L4KZ,
OPS.H04Z, OPS.H05Z, OPS.H06Z, OPS.H0BZ,
OPS.H0CZ, OPS.H0DZ, OPS.H0ZZ, OPS.H34Z,
OPS.H35Z, OPS.H36Z, OPS.H3BZ, OPS.H3CZ,
OPS.H3DZ, OPS.H44Z, OPS.H45Z, OPS.H46Z,
OPS.H4BZ, OPS.H4CZ, OPS.H4DZ, OPS.J04Z,
OPS.J05Z, OPS.J06Z, OPS.J0BZ, OPS.J0CZ,
OPS.J0DZ, OPS.J0ZZ, OPS.J34Z, OPS.J35Z,
OPS.J36Z, OPS.J3BZ, OPS.J3CZ, OPS.J3DZ,
OPS.J44Z, OPS.J45Z, OPS.J46Z, OPS.J4BZ,
OPS.J4CZ, OPS.J4DZ, OPS.K04Z, OPS.K05Z,
OPS.K06Z, OPS.K0BZ, OPS.K0CZ, OPS.K0DZ,
OPS.K0ZZ, OPS.K34Z, OPS.K35Z, OPS.K36Z,
OPS.K3BZ, OPS.K3CZ, OPS.K3DZ, OPS.K44Z,
OPS.K45Z, OPS.K46Z, OPS.K4BZ, OPS.K4CZ,
OPS.K4DZ, OPS.L04Z, OPS.L05Z, OPS.L06Z,
OPS.L0BZ, OPS.L0CZ, OPS.L0DZ, OPS.L0ZZ,
OPS.L34Z, OPS.L35Z, OPS.L36Z, OPS.L3BZ,
OPS.L3CZ, OPS.L3DZ, OPS.L44Z, OPS.L45Z,
OPS.L46Z, OPS.L4BZ, OPS.L4CZ, OPS.L4DZ,
OPT.H0ZZ, OPT.J0ZZ, OPT.K0ZZ, OPT.L0ZZ,
OPU.H07Z, OPU.H0JZ, OPU.H0KZ, OPU.H37Z,
OPU.H3JZ, OPU.H3KZ, OPU.H47Z, OPU.H4JZ,
OPU.H4KZ, OPU.J07Z, OPU.J0JZ, OPU.J0KZ,
OPU.J37Z, OPU.J3JZ, OPU.J3KZ, OPU.J47Z,
OPU.J4JZ, OPU.J4KZ, OPU.K07Z, OPU.K0JZ,
OPU.K0KZ, OPU.K37Z, OPU.K3JZ, OPU.K3KZ,
OPU.K47Z, OPU.K4JZ, OPU.K4KZ, OPU.L07Z,
OPU.L0JZ, OPU.L0KZ, OPU.L37Z, OPU.L3JZ,
OPU.L3KZ, OPU.L47Z, OPU.L4JZ, OPU.L4KZ,
ORB.E0ZZ, ORB.E3ZZ, ORB.E4ZZ, ORB.F0ZZ,
ORB.F3ZZ, ORB.F4ZZ, ORB.G0ZZ, ORB.G3ZZ,
ORB.G4ZZ, ORB.H0ZZ, ORB.H3ZZ, ORB.H4ZZ,
ORB.J0ZZ, ORB.J3ZZ, ORB.J4ZZ, ORB.K0ZZ,
ORB.K3ZZ, ORB.K4ZZ, ORB.L0ZZ, ORB.L3ZZ,
ORB.L4ZZ, ORB.M0ZZ, ORB.M3ZZ, ORB.M4ZZ,
ORN.E0ZZ, ORN.E3ZZ, ORN.E4ZZ, ORN.F0ZZ,
ORN.F3ZZ, ORN.F4ZZ, ORN.G0ZZ, ORN.G3ZZ,
ORN.G4ZZ, ORN.H0ZZ, ORN.H3ZZ, ORN.H4ZZ,
ORN.J0ZZ, ORN.J3ZZ, ORN.J4ZZ, ORN.K0ZZ,
ORN.K3ZZ, ORN.K4ZZ, ORN.L0ZZ, ORN.L3ZZ,
ORN.L4ZZ, ORN.M0ZZ, ORN.M3ZZ, ORN.M4ZZ,
ORS.E04Z, ORS.E0ZZ, ORS.F04Z, ORS.F0ZZ,
ORS.G04Z, ORS.G0ZZ, ORS.H04Z, ORS.H0ZZ,
ORS.J04Z, ORS.J0ZZ, ORS.K04Z, ORS.K0ZZ,
ORS.L04Z, ORS.L05Z, ORS.L0ZZ, ORS.M04Z,
ORS.M05Z, ORS.M0ZZ, ORT.E0ZZ, ORT.F0ZZ,
ORT.G0ZZ, ORT.H0ZZ, ORT.J0ZZ, ORT.K0ZZ,
ORT.L0ZZ, ORT.M0ZZ;

CPT and HCPCS Codes: 22532, 22808, 23802, 25443, 26357, 26842, 27440, 28086, 28730, 29838, 22533, 22810, 23929, 25444, 26358, 26843, 27441, 28088, 28735, 29840, 22534, 22812, 24102, 25445, 26370, 26844, 27442, 28260, 28737, 29844, 22548, 22818, 24360, 25446, 26372, 26850, 27443, 28261, 28740, 29845, 22554, 22819, 24361, 25447, 26373, 26852, 27445, 28262, 28750, 29848, 22556, 22840, 24362, 25800, 26418, 26860, 27446, 28264, 28755, 29860, 22558, 22841, 24363, 25805, 26420, 26861, 27447, 28270, 28760, 29861, 22585, 22842, 24365, 25810, 26426, 26862, 27580, 28272, 28899, 29863, 22590, 22843, 24366, 25820, 26428, 26863, 27599, 28290, 29805, 29870, 22595, 22844, 24800, 25825, 26432, 26989, 27625, 28292, 29806, 29873, 22600, 22845, 24802, 25830, 26433, 27054, 27626, 28293, 29820, 29875, 22610, 22846, 24999, 25999, 26434, 27130, 27700, 28294, 29821, 29876, 22612, 22847, 25105, 26130, 26437, 27284, 27702, 28296, 29822, 29884, 22614, 22851, 25118, 26135, 26530, 27286, 27703, 28297, 29823, 29895, 22630, 22899, 25119, 26140, 26531, 27299, 27870, 28298, 29827, 29897, 22632, 23105, 25332, 26145, 26535, 27334, 27871, 28299, 29830, 29898, 22800, 23470, 25337, 26350, 26536, 27335, 27899, 28705, 29835, 29899, 22802, 23472, 25441, 26352, 26820, 27437, 28070, 28715, 29836, 29900, 22804, 23800, 25442, 26356, 26841, 27438, 28072, 28725, 29837, 29901

ICD-9 Codes: V81.0, V81.1, V81.2;

ICD-10 Codes: Z13.6;

Lipid testing

CPT and HCPCS Codes: 80061, 82465, 83695, 83698, 83700, 83701, 83704, 83715, 83716, 83718, 83719, 83721, 84478, G8725

Liver function testing
Long-term (current)
use of other
medications

CPT and HCPCS Codes: 80054, 80058, 80076

ICD-9: V58.69;

ICD-10: Z798.91, Z798.99

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | | ICD-9: 715, 721, 722, 724, 729; |
| | | ICD-10: M4.716, M15.0, M15.1, M15.2, M15.3, M15.8, M15.9, M16.10, M16.9, M17.10, M17.5, M18.9, M19, M43.27, M43.8X9, M46.45, M46.47, M47.10, M47.12, M47.14, M47.812, M47.814, M47.817, M47.819, M48.00, M48.04, M48.06, M48.08, M48.10, M48.20, M48.30, M48.9, M50.00, M50.20, M50.30, M50.80, M50.90, M51.04, M51.05, M51.06, M51.07, M51.24, M51.25, M51.26, M51.27, M51.34, M51.35, M51.36, M51.37, M51.44, M51.45, M51.46, M51.47, M51.84, M51.85, M51.86, M51.87, M51.9, M53.2X7, M53.2X8, M53.3, M53.9, M54.08, M54.10, M54.14, M54.15, M54.16, M54.17, M54.3, M54.5, M54.6, M54.89, M54.9, M60.9, M70.98, M72.9, M79.0, M79.1, M79.2, M79.3, M79.4, M79.5, M79.609, M79.7, M79.81, M79.89, M79.9, M79.A19, M79.A3, M79.A9, M96.1, M533, M4328, MM46.40 |
| Lower back pain | | ICD-9: 410.01, 410.11, 410.21, 410.31, 410.41, 410.51, 410.61, 410.71, 410.81, 410.91; |
| Myocardial infarction | Encounter type = "IP" | ICD-10: I21.09, I21.19, I21.111, I21.119, I21.29, I21.3, I21.4 |
| Rheumatology visits (count) | Ambulatory visits | Encounter type = "AV" and Provider Type = "66", "300", "450" |
| Old myocardial infarction | | ICD-9: 412; ICD-10: I25.2 |
| Osteoporosis | | ICD-9: 733.0; ICD-10: M81.0, M81.8 |
| Outpatient visit for infection | | Encounter type = "AV", "ED", "ER", "NH", or "HH" for a visit involving an infection CPT and HCPCS Codes: 29540, 97001, 97002, 97003, 97004, 97110, 97112, 97113, 97116, 97530, 97535, 97750 |
| Physical therapy | | |
| Psoriatic arthritis | | ICD-9: 696.6; ICD-10: L405.4, L405.9 |
| Respiratory failure | | ICD-9: 518.81, 518.83, 518.84; ICD-10: J96.00, J96.10, J96.20, J96.90 ICD-9: 714; ICD-10: M05.00, M05.10, M05.30, M05.60, M06.1, M06.4, M06.9, M08.00, M08.3, M08.40, M12.00 |
| Rheumatoid arthritis | | |
| Screening mammogram | | ICD-9: V76.11, V76.12; ICD-10: Z12.31 |
| Sex (female) | | BENE_SEX_IDENT_CD = 2 |
| Sjogren's syndrome | | ICD-9: 710.2; ICD-10: M35.00, M35.01 |

| | |
|--|--|
| Tuberculosis or tuberculosis screening | ICD-9: 010 - 018; ICD-10: A11.789, A15.0, A15.4, A15.5, A15.6, A15.7, A15.8, A17.0, A17.1, A17.81, A17.82, A17.9, A18.01, A18.02, A18.03, A18.10, A18.11, A18.12, A18.13, A18.14, A18.15, A18.16, A18.17, A18.18, A18.2, A18.31, A18.32, A18.39, A18.4, A18.50, A18.51, A18.52, A18.53, A18.54, A18.59, A18.6, A18.7, A18.81, A18.84, A18.85, A18.89, A19.2, A19.8, A19.9; CPT and HCPCS Codes: 3510F, 86480, 86580 |
| Unstable angina | ICD-9: 41.1; ICD-10: I20.0 |

Table A2.3. Biologic, phototherapy, disease-modifying antirheumatic drug (DMARD), and other therapy codes for predictor definition.

| Variable | Code type |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Abatacept | NDC and HCPCS codes |
| Anticoagulants | NDC codes |
| Apremilast | NDC codes |
| Adalimumab | NDC and HCPCS codes |
| Certolizumab | NDC and HCPCS codes |
| Etanercept | NDC and HCPCS codes |
| Golimumab | NDC and HCPCS codes |
| Hydroxychloroquine | NDC codes |
| Infliximab | NDC and HCPCS codes |
| Methotrexate | NDC and HCPCS codes |
| Parenteral therapies | NDC and HCPCS codes |
| Phototherapy | CPT codes |
| Rituximab | NDC and HCPCS codes |
| Secukinumab | NDC codes |
| Sulfasalazine | NDC codes |
| Statins | NDC codes |
| Tocilizumab | NDC and HCPCS codes |
| Tofacitinib | NDC codes |
| Ustekinumab | NDC and HCPCS codes |
| | Variable type |
| Biologic therapies (count) | Continuous variable |
| DMARD therapies (count) | Continuous variable |
| Oral steroids dose | Continuous variable |

Table A2.4. Coefficients between claims-based variables and mild-to-moderate BSA as selected via LASSO variable selection.

| Claims-based variables | Coefficient |
|---|--------------------|
| Adalimumab, procedure or prescription within 6 month | 1.39 |
| Depression | 0.06 |
| Dyslipidemia, ever | -0.18 |
| Female sex | -1.35 |
| Fibromyalgia within 12 months | -1.97 |
| Influenza vaccination, procedure or diagnosis within 12 | -0.58 |
| Long term drug use within 12 months | -0.02 |
| Lower back pain within 12 months | -0.27 |
| Myocardial infarction with stroke | 1.53 |
| No CCI visits, ever | 0.85 |
| Osteoarthritis, ever | -0.18 |
| Prior myocardial infarction, ever | -3.11 |
| Procedure in a skilled nursing facility | -0.33 |
| Treatment with narcotics, within 6 to 12 months | 0.67 |
| Treatment with statins, within 6 to 12 months | -0.62 |
| Visit for infection within 12 months, inpatient | 1.10 |
| Visit for infection within 12 months, outpatient | -0.16 |

CCI: Charlson Comorbidity Index. Visits of interest include those for the following diagnoses: myocardial infarction, congestive heart disease, peripheral vascular disorder, cerebrovascular disease, dementia, chronic pulmonary disease, rheumatologic disease, peptic ulcer disease, mild liver disease, diabetes, diabetes with chronic complications, hemiplegia or paraplegia, renal disease, malignancy including leukemia and lymphoma, moderate or severe liver disease, metastatic solid tumor, acquired immunodeficiency syndrome

Appendix 2 Figures

Figure A2.1. Cohort selection process.

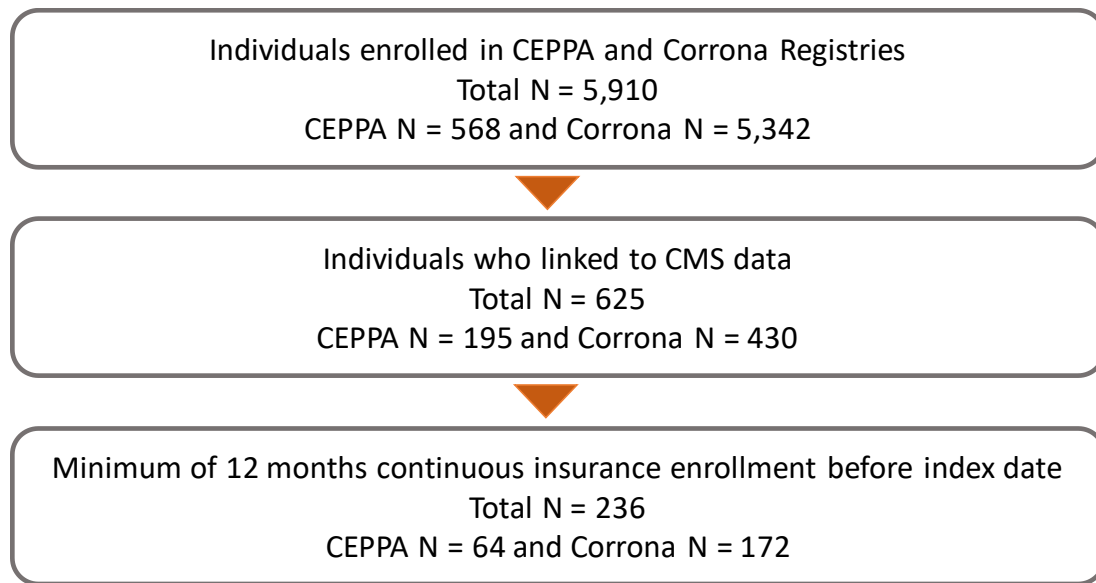


Figure A2.2. Plot of lambda values from cross-validation of LASSO regression and variable selection model.

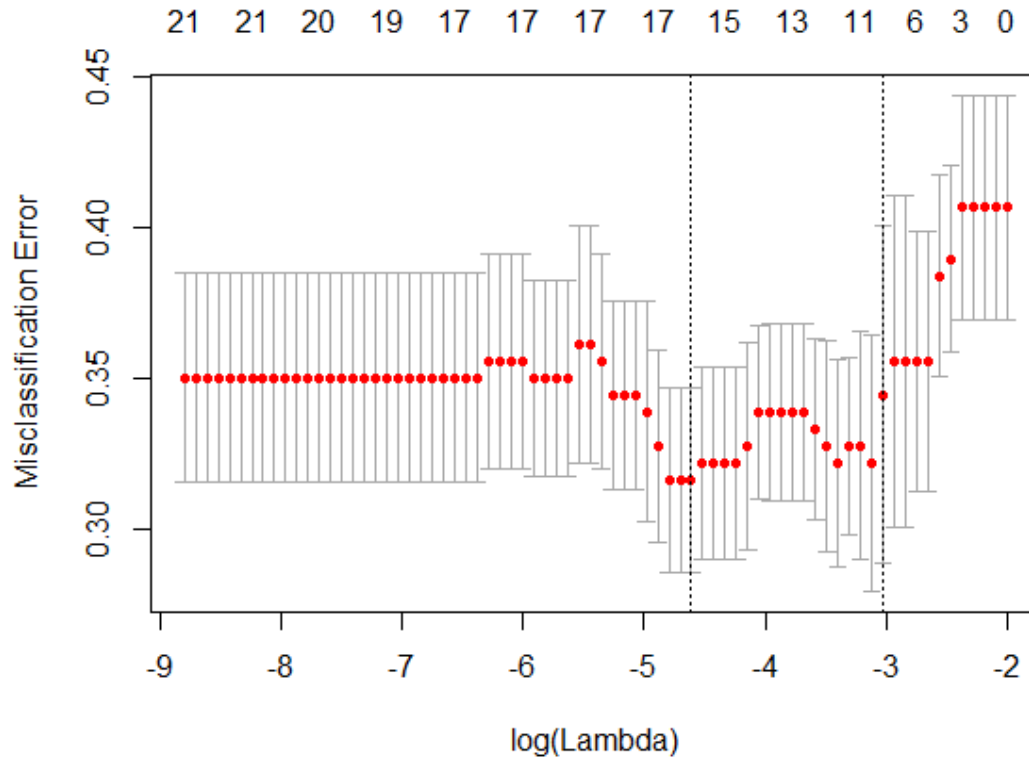
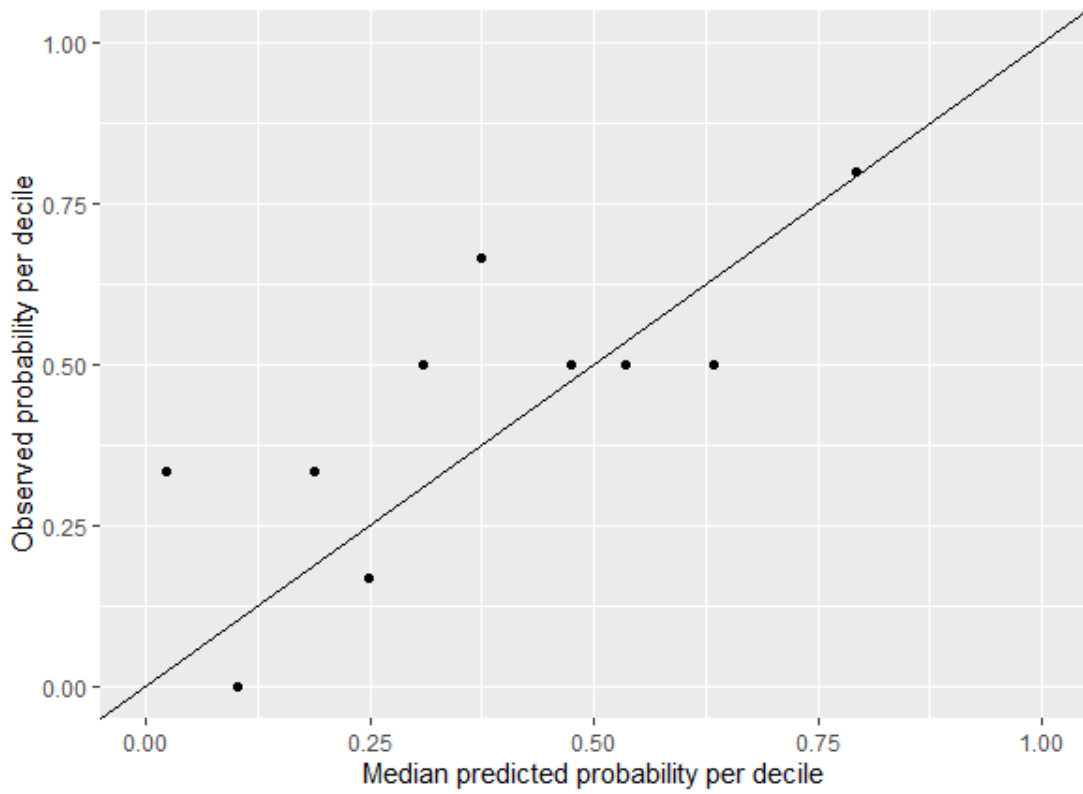


Figure A2.3. Calibration plot of the median observed probabilities per decile and the median predicted probabilities per decile for the severity score as a continuous variable.



Appendix 3. Supplemental materials for “Comparative Infectious Risk of Biologic Therapies for Psoriasis Among Real-World Users in Medicare”

Appendix 3 Tables

Table A3.1. Propensity score variables for TNF- α and IL-12/23 blockers comparison and their unweighted and weighted standardized differences.

| Variable name | Unweighted standardized differences | Weighted standardized differences |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Age | -0.1193 | -0.0126 |
| Ankylosing spondylitis | -0.0509 | 0.0016 |
| Anxiety | 0.0338 | 0.0076 |
| BMI | 0.097 | 0 |
| Chronic heart disease | -0.0802 | -0.0049 |
| Crohn's disease | 0.0231 | 0.0037 |
| Dactylitis | 0.0023 | 0.0009 |
| Depression | 0.0133 | 0.0148 |
| Diabetes | 0.0349 | 0.0005 |
| Dyslipidemia | 0.0194 | -0.0027 |
| Enthesitis | -0.0007 | -0.0027 |
| Flu vaccination | 0.0569 | -0.0061 |
| Heart failure | 0.0324 | 0.0019 |
| Hepatitis B | 0.0164 | -0.0013 |
| Hepatitis C | -0.0367 | -0.0022 |
| Topical steroid dose | 0.0192 | 0.0016 |
| Hypertension | 0.0268 | -0.0058 |
| Inflammatory bowel disease | -0.0048 | 0.0018 |
| Multiple sclerosis | 0.0783 | 0.0002 |
| Nonmelanoma skin cancer | -0.022 | -0.0006 |
| Number of dermatologist visits | 0.2835 | 0.0108 |
| Number of liver function tests | -0.0899 | 0.001 |
| Number of medications | 0.0308 | -0.0018 |
| Number of platelet tests | -0.0241 | -0.0017 |
| Number of rheumatologist visits | 0.2517 | -0.0013 |
| Opportunistic infections | 0.0209 | 0.001 |
| Oral steroid dose | -0.0248 | -0.0076 |
| Procedure for inflammatory markers | -0.1006 | -0.0073 |
| Procedure for intralesional injection | -0.0163 | 0.0041 |
| Procedure for lipid lab | 0.0118 | 0.0006 |
| Psoriatic arthritis | -0.108 | 0.0049 |
| Race | 0 | 0.0361 |
| Region | 0.0634 | 0.0329 |
| Rheumatoid arthritis | -0.2099 | -0.0103 |
| Sex | 0.0124 | 0.0028 |
| Treatment for hypertension | 0.0349 | -0.0002 |
| Treatment with antibiotics | -0.0195 | 0.0002 |
| Treatment with beta blockers | 0.0128 | -0.0037 |
| Treatment with statins | 0.0396 | -0.0024 |
| Ulcerative colitis | -0.0232 | 0.0001 |

Table A3.2. Propensity score variables for TNF- α and IL-17 blockers comparison and their unweighted and weighted standardized differences.

| Variable name | Unweighted standardized differences | Weighted standardized differences |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Age | -0.3168 | -0.0209 |
| Ankylosing spondylitis | -0.0106 | -0.0134 |
| Anxiety | 0.1471 | 0.0273 |
| BMI | 0.2333 | 0.024 |
| Chronic heart disease | -0.2585 | -0.0314 |
| Crohn's disease | -0.1144 | 0.0261 |
| Dactylitis | -0.0936 | -0.0003 |
| Depression | 0.0641 | 0.0275 |
| Diabetes | 0.1006 | -0.0091 |
| Dyslipidemia | 0.0131 | 0.0233 |
| Enthesitis | 0.0222 | -0.0054 |
| Flu vaccination | 0.0478 | 0.0047 |
| Heart failure | -0.0129 | 0.0312 |
| Hepatitis B | 0.0128 | -0.004 |
| Hepatitis C | -0.0279 | -0.0007 |
| Hypertension | 0.0289 | -0.0083 |
| Inflammatory bowel disease | -0.1606 | 0.0263 |
| Multiple sclerosis | 0.0394 | 0.01 |
| Nonmelanoma skin cancer | -0.1594 | -0.0211 |
| Number of dermatologist visits | 0.2597 | 0.0197 |
| Number of liver function tests | -0.1383 | -0.0007 |
| Number of medications | 0.0604 | -0.0055 |
| Number of platelet tests | 0.0283 | -0.0037 |
| Number of rheumatologist visits | 0.2323 | -0.0094 |
| Opportunistic infection | -0.0114 | -0.0118 |
| Oral steroid dose | -0.0199 | -0.0145 |
| Procedure for inflammatory markers | 0.0206 | 0.0037 |
| Procedure for intralesional injection | 0.0214 | 0.0096 |
| Procedure for lipid lab | 0.0081 | -0.0053 |
| Psoriatic arthritis | -0.0953 | -0.0095 |
| Race | 0.0704 | 0 |
| Region | 0.1561 | 0.0276 |
| Rheumatoid arthritis | -0.1603 | -0.0015 |
| Sex | 0.0437 | 0.0206 |
| Topical steroid dose | 0.0281 | 0.007 |
| Treatment for hypertension | 0.021 | -0.0192 |
| Treatment with antibiotics | 0.0007 | -0.0009 |
| Treatment with beta blockers | 0.0251 | 0.0011 |
| Treatment with statins | 0.0334 | -0.0016 |
| Ulcerative colitis | -0.0807 | 0.0219 |

Table A3.3. Propensity score variables for IL-12/23 and IL-17 blockers comparison and their unweighted and weighted standardized differences.

| Variable name | Unweighted standardized differences | Weighted standardized differences |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Age | -0.1936 | 0.0026 |
| Ankylosing spondylitis | 0.0406 | -0.0057 |
| Anxiety | 0.1134 | 0.0026 |
| BMI | 0.136 | 0 |
| Chronic heart disease | -0.1787 | -0.009 |
| Crohn's disease | -0.133 | 0.0155 |
| Dactylitis | -0.0958 | 0.0025 |
| Depression | 0.0508 | 0.0122 |
| Diabetes | 0.0656 | 0.0011 |
| Dyslipidemia | -0.0063 | 0.0172 |
| Enthesitis | 0.0229 | -0.0001 |
| Flu vaccination | -0.009 | 0.0069 |
| Heart failure | -0.0452 | 0.0128 |
| Hepatitis B | -0.0037 | 0.0092 |
| Hepatitis C | 0.0089 | -0.0006 |
| Hypertension | 0.002 | 0.0038 |
| Inflammatory bowel disease | -0.1562 | 0.0172 |
| Multiple sclerosis | -0.0412 | 0.0091 |
| Nonmelanoma skin cancer | -0.1387 | -0.0037 |
| Number of dermatologist visits | 0.1689 | 0.0019 |
| Number of liver function tests | -0.0499 | 0.0028 |
| Number of medications | 0.0298 | -0.0001 |
| Number of platelet tests | 0.0528 | -0.003 |
| Number of rheumatologist visits | 0.3656 | 0.006 |
| Opportunistic infection | -0.0324 | -0.0103 |
| Oral steroid dose | 0.033 | -0.0064 |
| Procedure for inflammatory markers | 0.1212 | 0.0072 |
| Procedure for intralesional injection | 0.0377 | 0.0042 |
| Procedure for lipid lab | -0.0038 | 0.0052 |
| Psoriatic arthritis | 0.0127 | 0.0165 |
| Race | 0.0704 | 0.0361 |
| Region | 0.1463 | 0.0317 |
| Rheumatoid arthritis | 0.0498 | 0.0156 |
| Sex | 0.0315 | 0.0042 |
| Topical steroid dose | 0.0018 | 0.0033 |
| Treatment for hypertension | -0.0138 | -0.0037 |
| Treatment with antibiotics | 0.0202 | -0.0038 |
| Treatment with beta blockers | 0.0123 | 0.0056 |
| Treatment with statins | -0.0063 | 0.0005 |
| Ulcerative colitis | -0.0584 | 0.0122 |

Table A3.4. Age- and sex-adjusted hazard ratios with 95% confidence intervals of risk of hospitalized infection among those with psoriasis, by severity score quartile and therapy class.

| | Adjusted Model |
|---|-----------------------|
| IL-12/23 vs TNF-α blockers | |
| 1st quartile of severity score | 0.86 (0.72, 1.03) |
| 2nd quartile of severity score | 0.84 (0.68, 1.04) |
| 3rd quartile of severity score | 1.03 (0.84, 1.26) |
| 4th quartile of severity score | 0.86 (0.70, 1.06) |
| IL-17 vs TNF-α blockers | |
| 1st quartile of severity score | 0.76 (0.53, 1.08) |
| 2nd quartile of severity score | 0.70 (0.46, 1.06) |
| 3rd quartile of severity score | 1.28 (0.91, 1.80) |
| 4th quartile of severity score | 0.63 (0.42, 0.96) |
| IL-12/23 vs IL-17 blockers | |
| 1st quartile of severity score | 0.96 (0.68, 1.34) |
| 2nd quartile of severity score | 1.06 (0.71, 1.57) |
| 3rd quartile of severity score | 0.68 (0.48, 0.95) |
| 4th quartile of severity score | 1.31 (0.85, 2.01) |

Appendix 3 Figures

Figure A3.1. Propensity scores for psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-12/23 inhibitors.

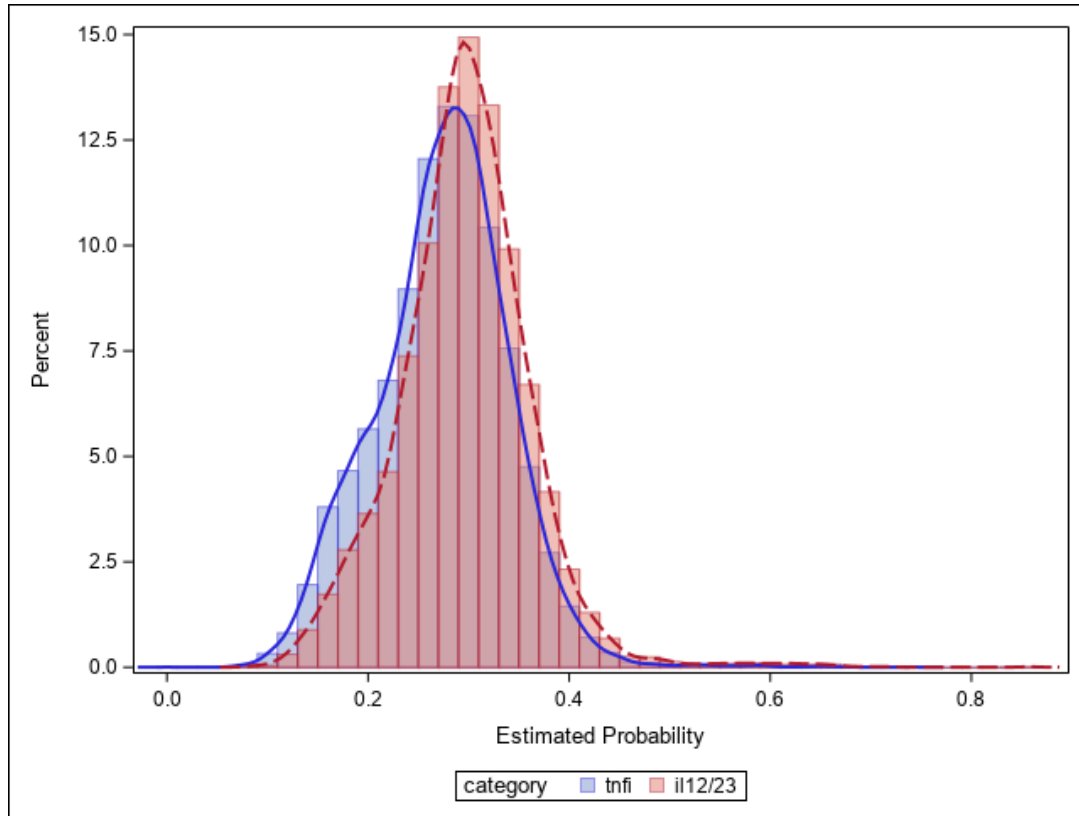


Figure A3.2. Weighted vs. unweighted Standardized Mean Differences for psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-12/23 inhibitors.

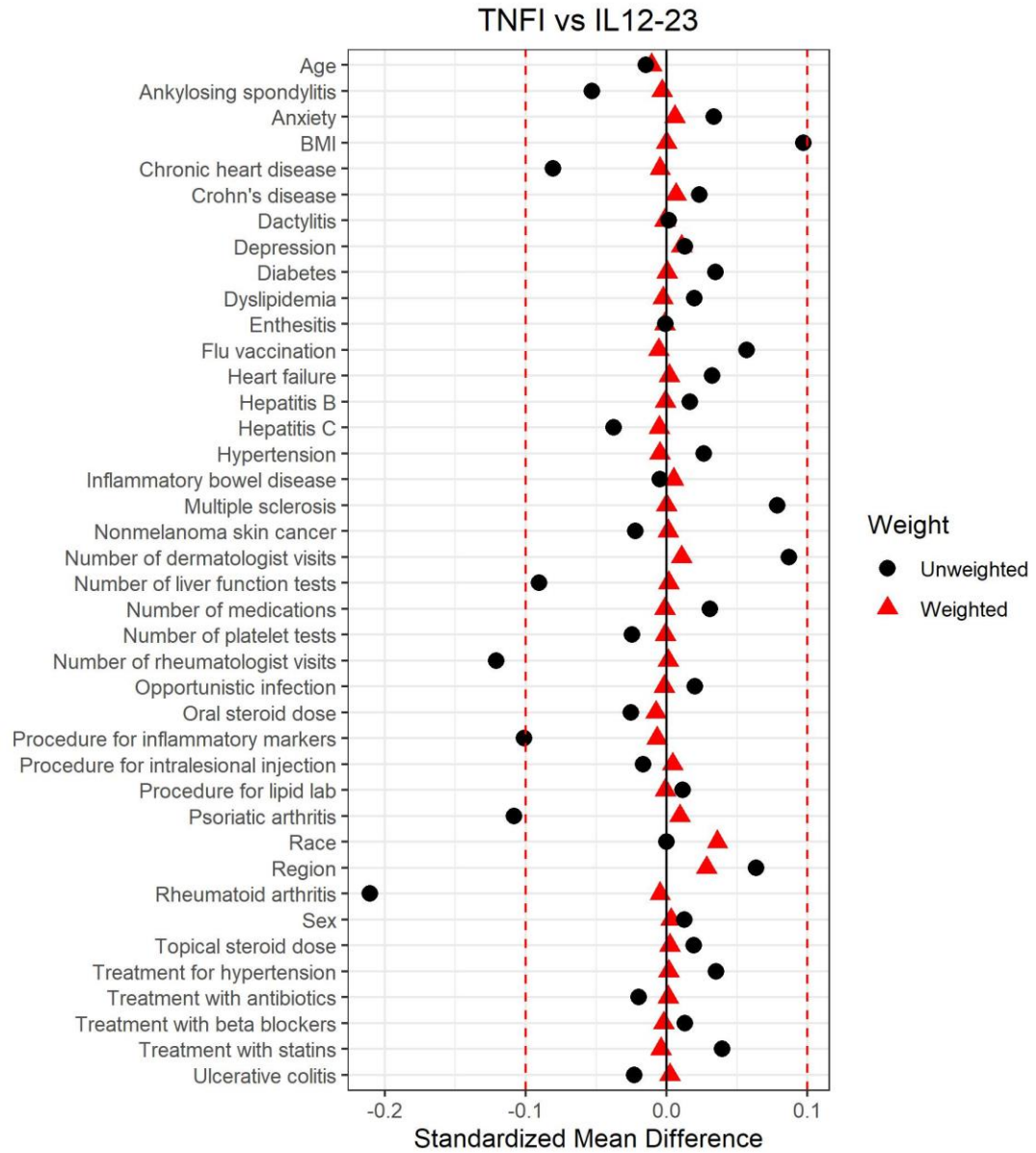


Figure A3.3. Propensity scores for biologic-naïve psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-12/23 inhibitors.

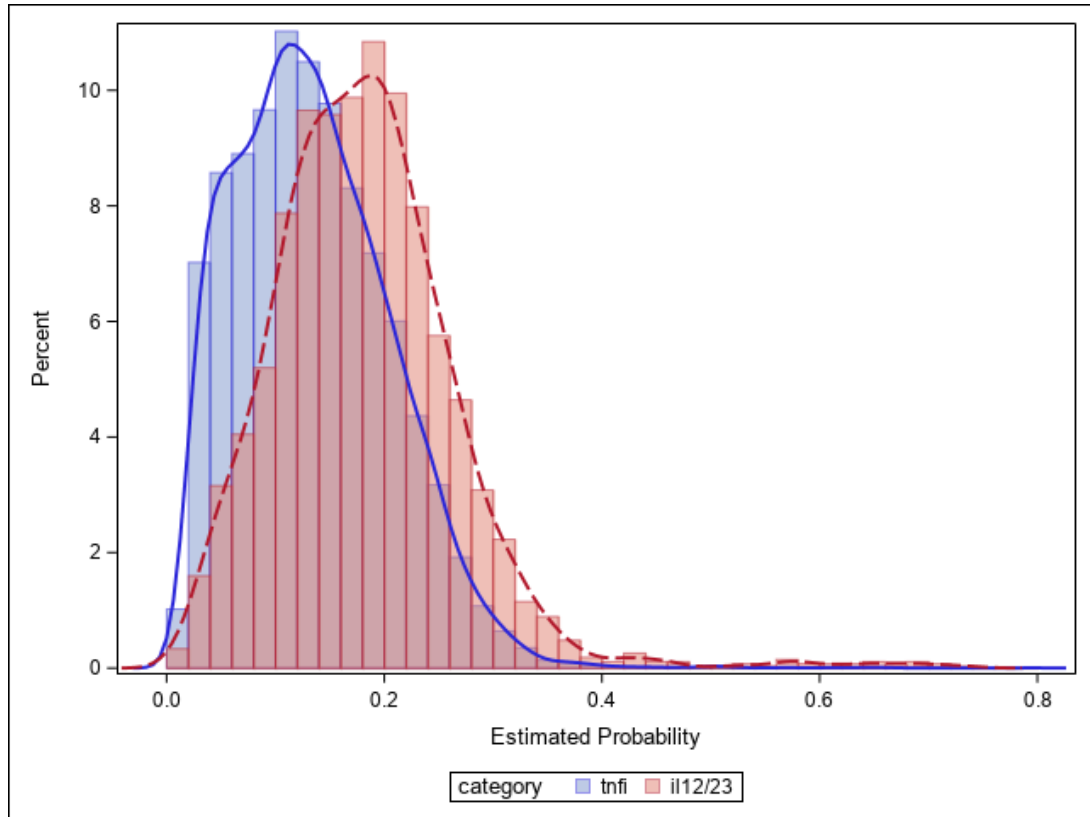


Figure A3.4. Weighted vs. unweighted Standardized Mean Differences for biologic-naïve psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-12/23 inhibitors.

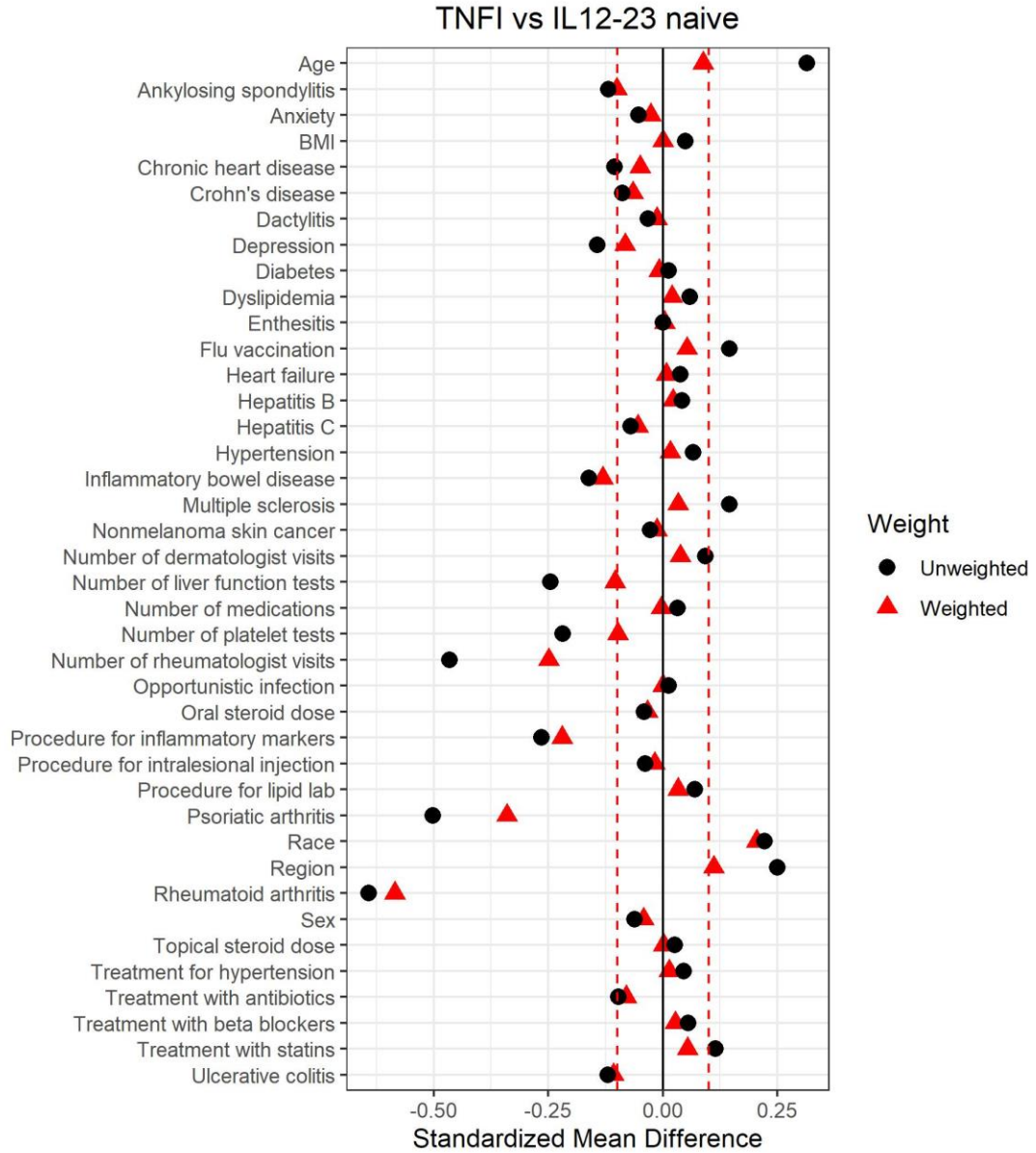


Figure A3.5. Propensity scores for biologic experienced psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-12/23 inhibitors.

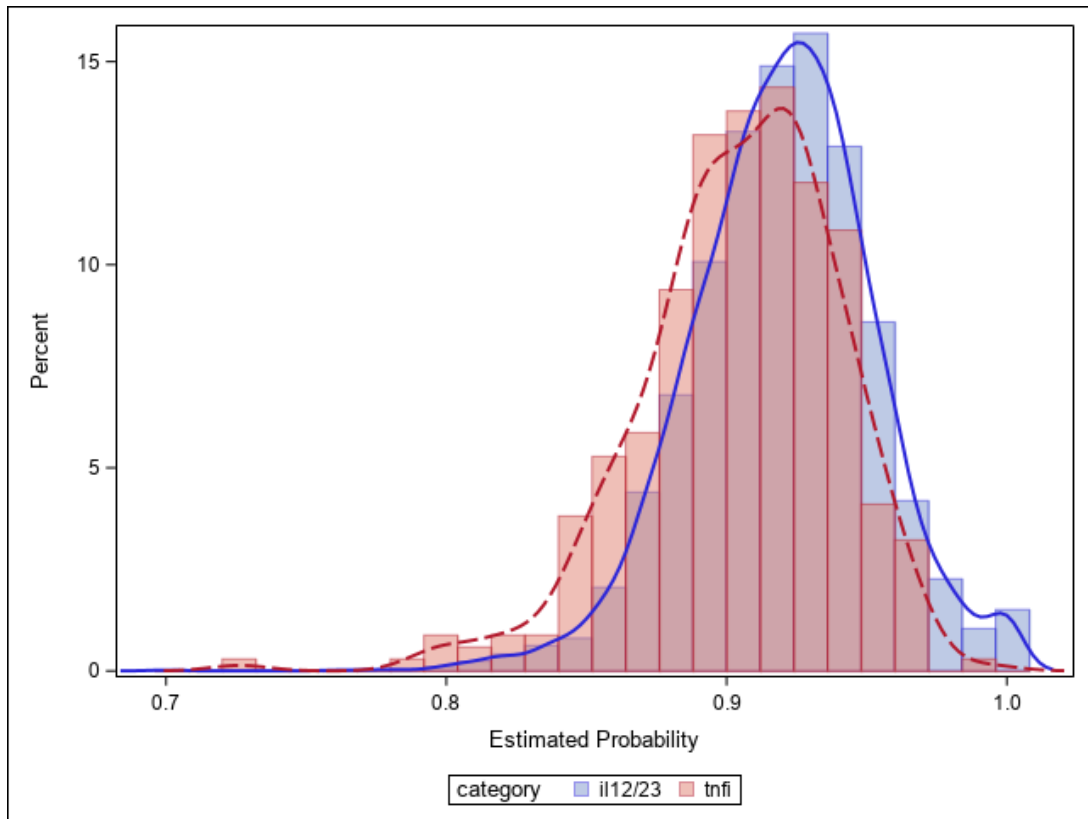


Figure A3.6. Weighted vs. unweighted Standardized Mean Differences for biologic experienced psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-12/23 inhibitors.

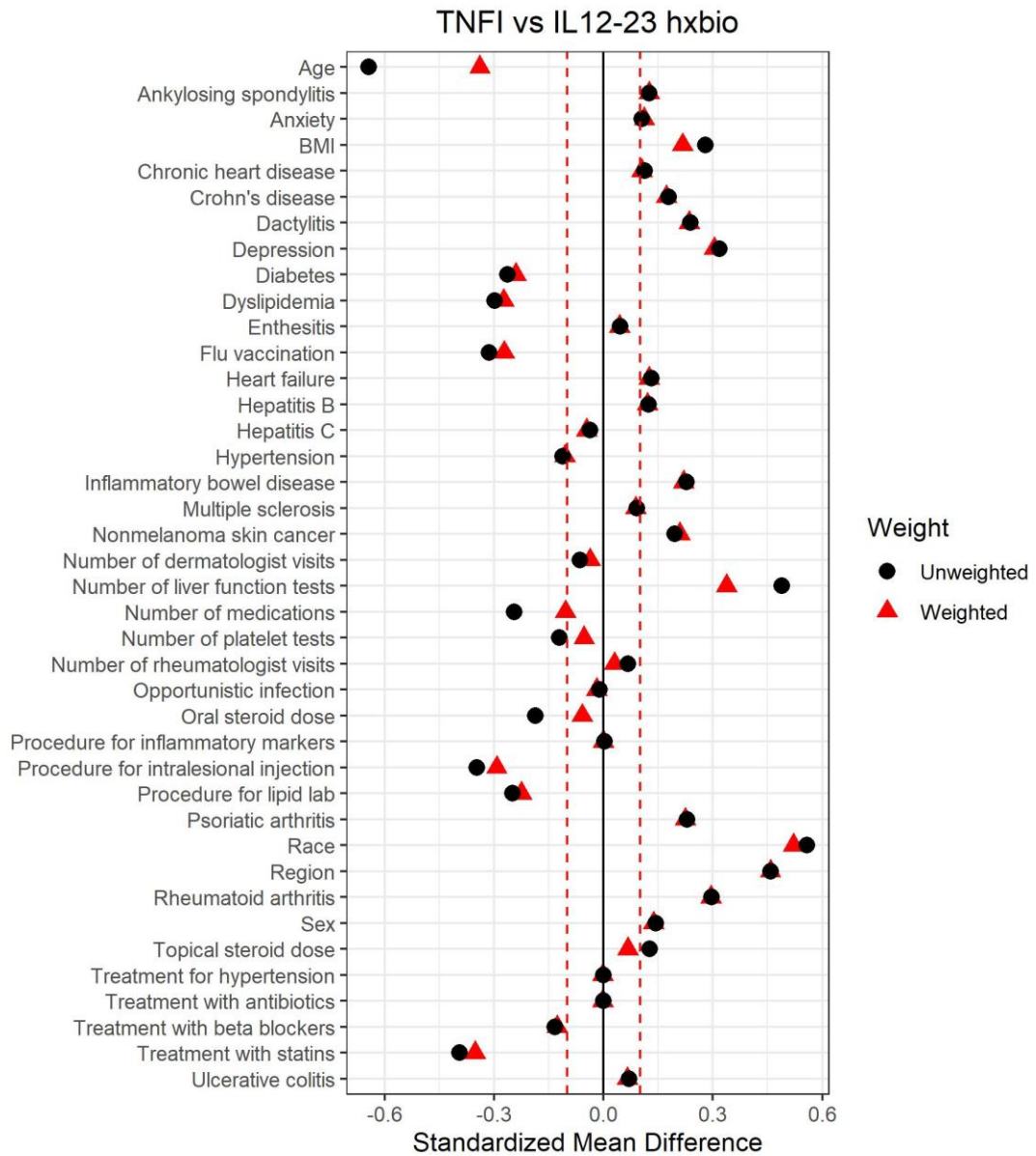


Figure A3.7. Propensity scores for psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-17 inhibitors.

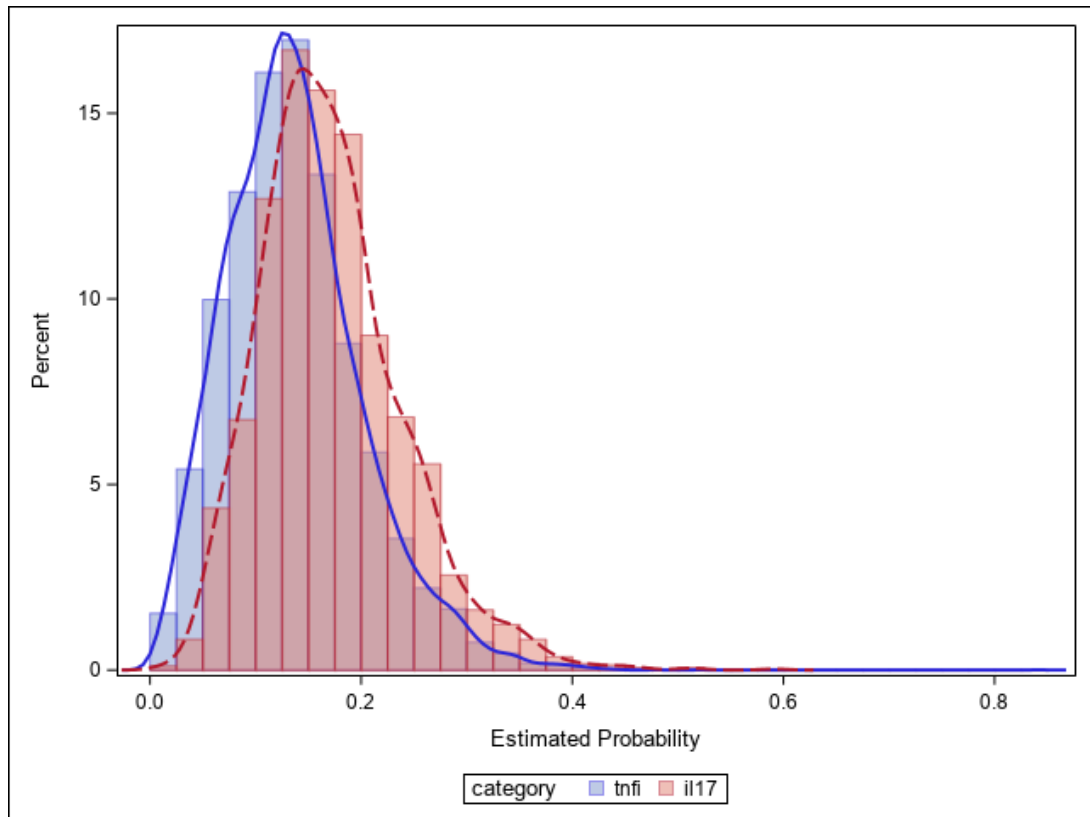


Figure A3.8. Weighted vs. unweighted standardized mean differences for psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-17 inhibitors.

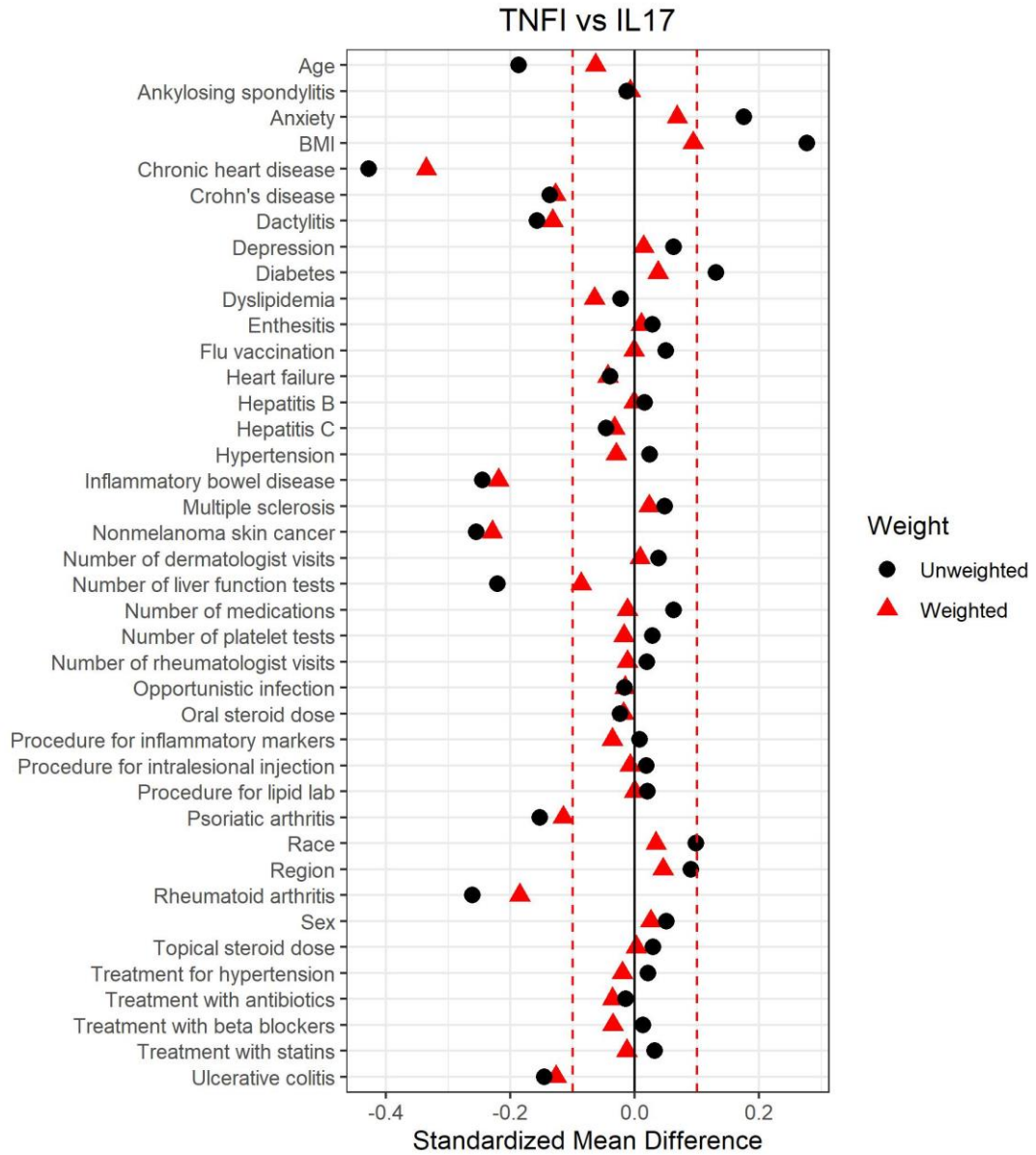


Figure A3.9. Propensity scores for biologic-naïve psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-17 inhibitors.

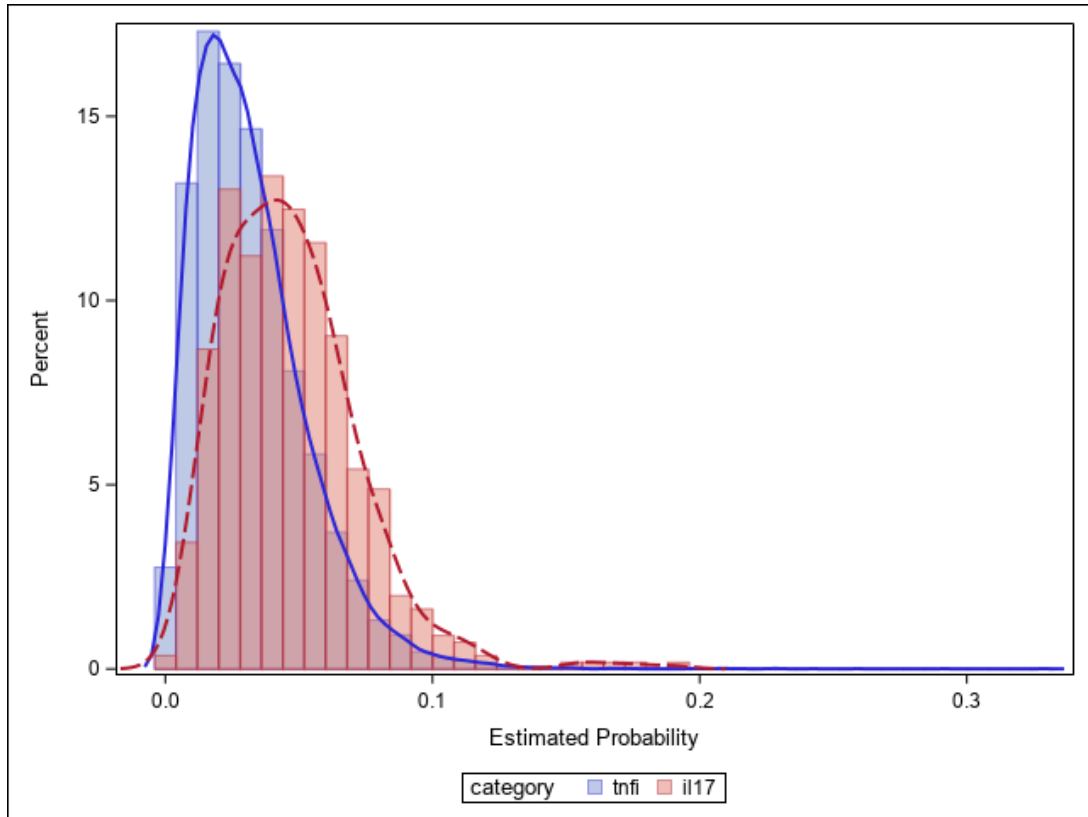


Figure A3.10. Weighted vs. unweighted standardized mean differences for biologic-naïve psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-17 inhibitors.

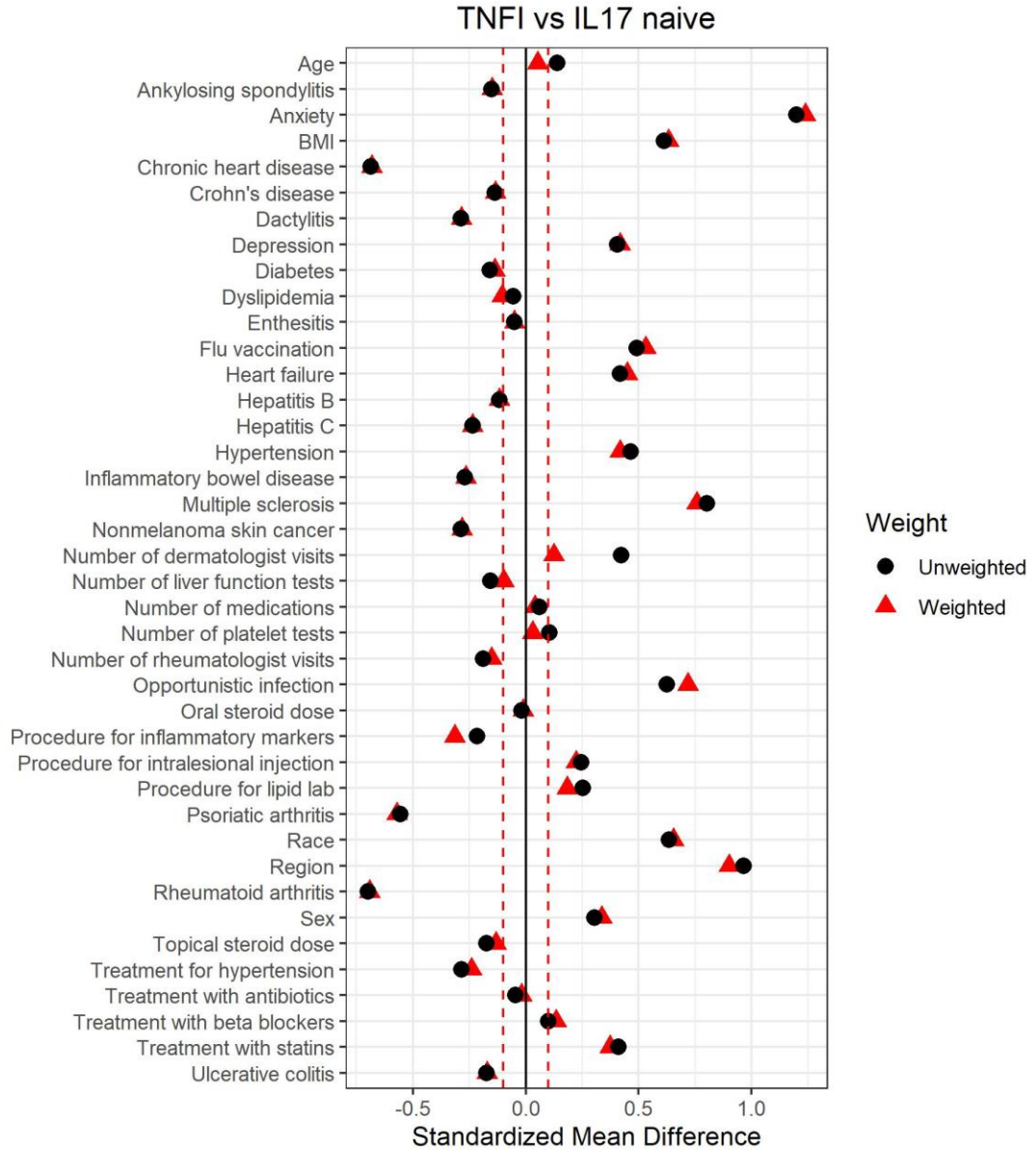


Figure A3.11. Propensity scores for biologic experienced psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-17 inhibitors.

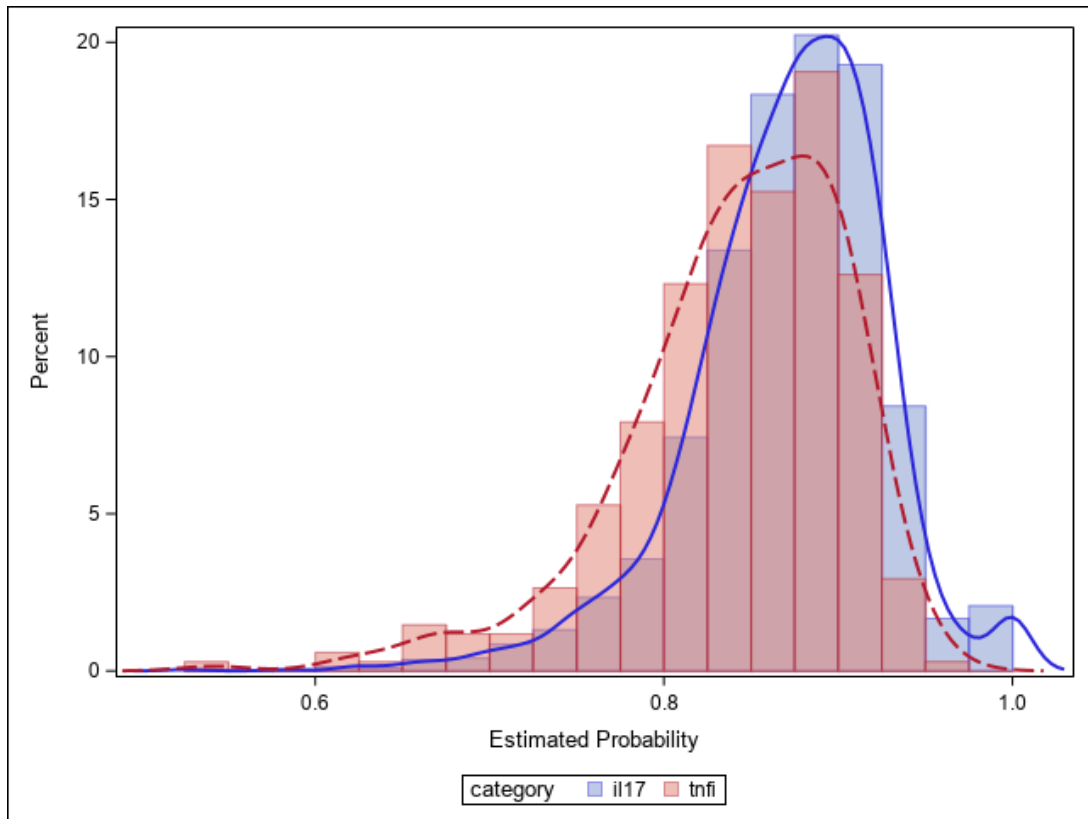


Figure A3.12. Weighted vs. unweighted standardized mean differences for biologic experienced psoriasis patients initiating either TNF- α or IL-17 inhibitors.

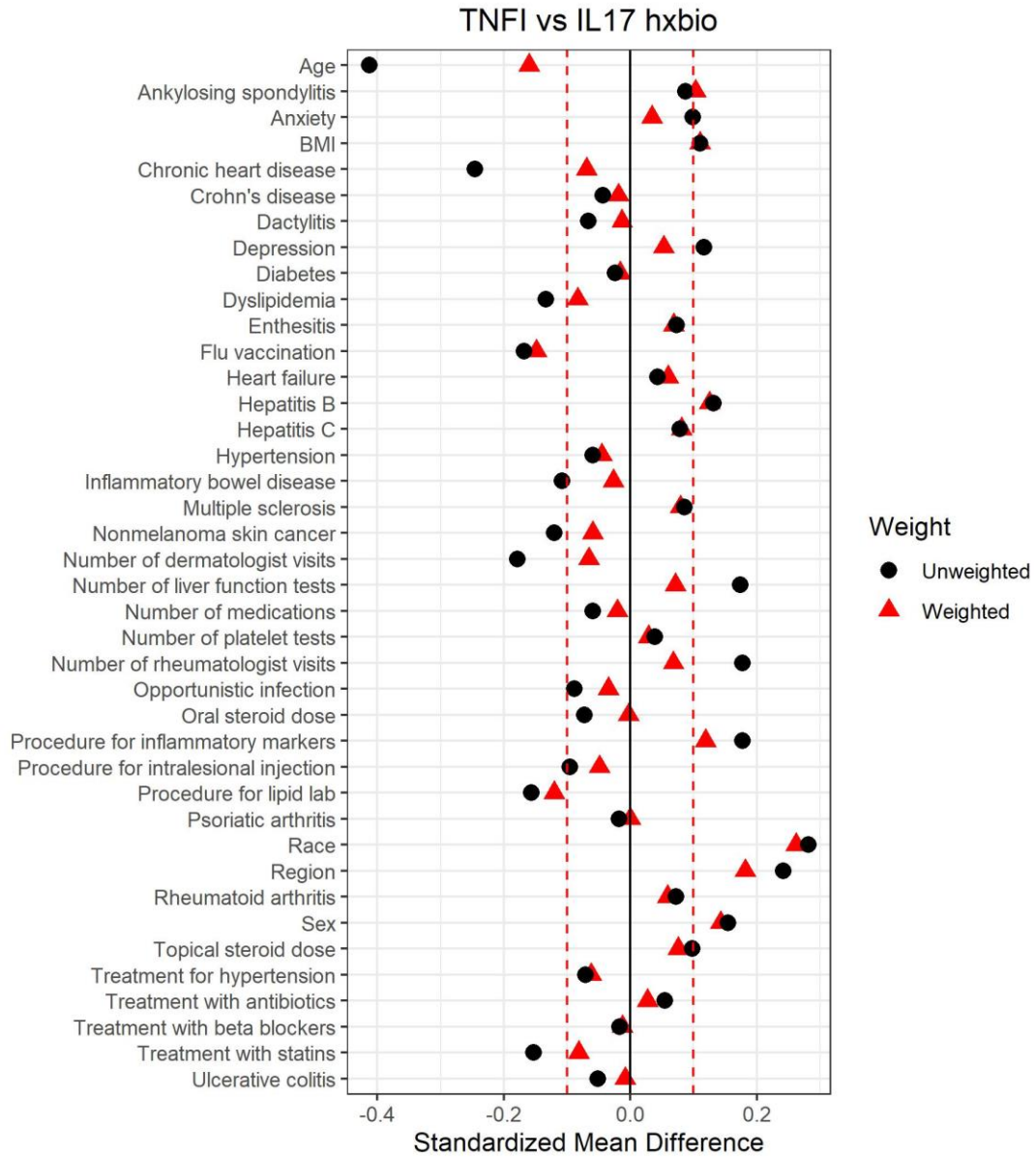


Figure A3.13. Propensity scores for psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or IL-17 inhibitors.

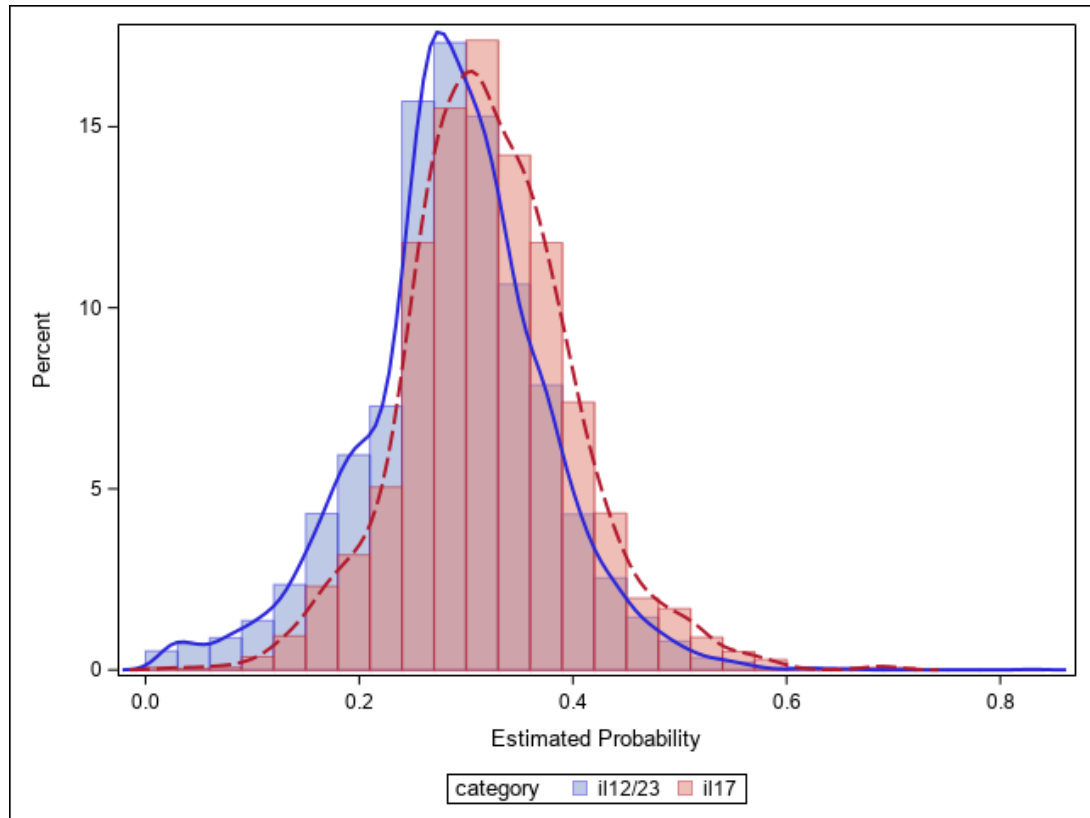


Figure A3.14. Weighted vs. unweighted standardized mean differences for psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or IL-17 inhibitors.

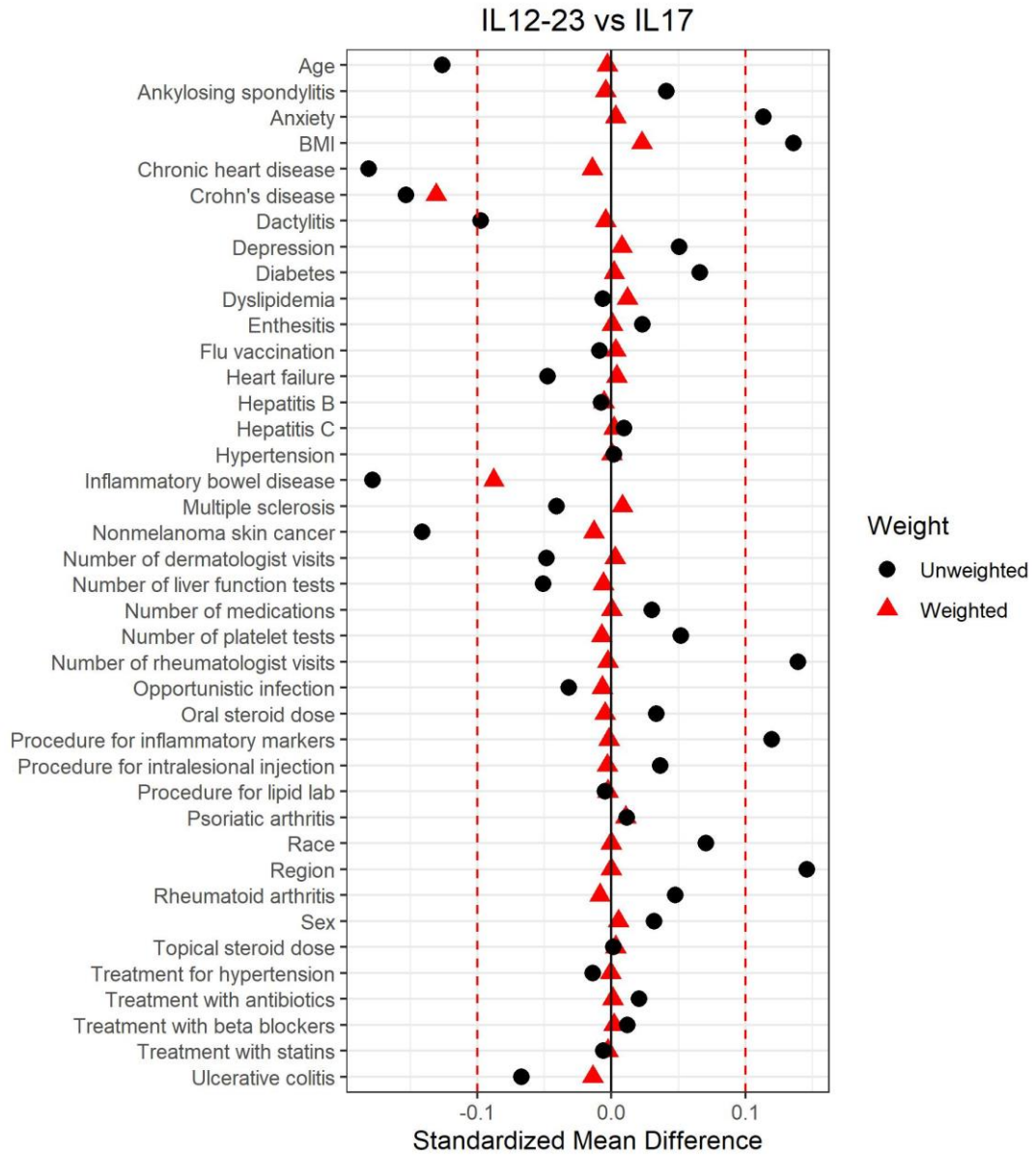


Figure A3.15. Propensity scores for biologic-naïve psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or IL-17 inhibitors.

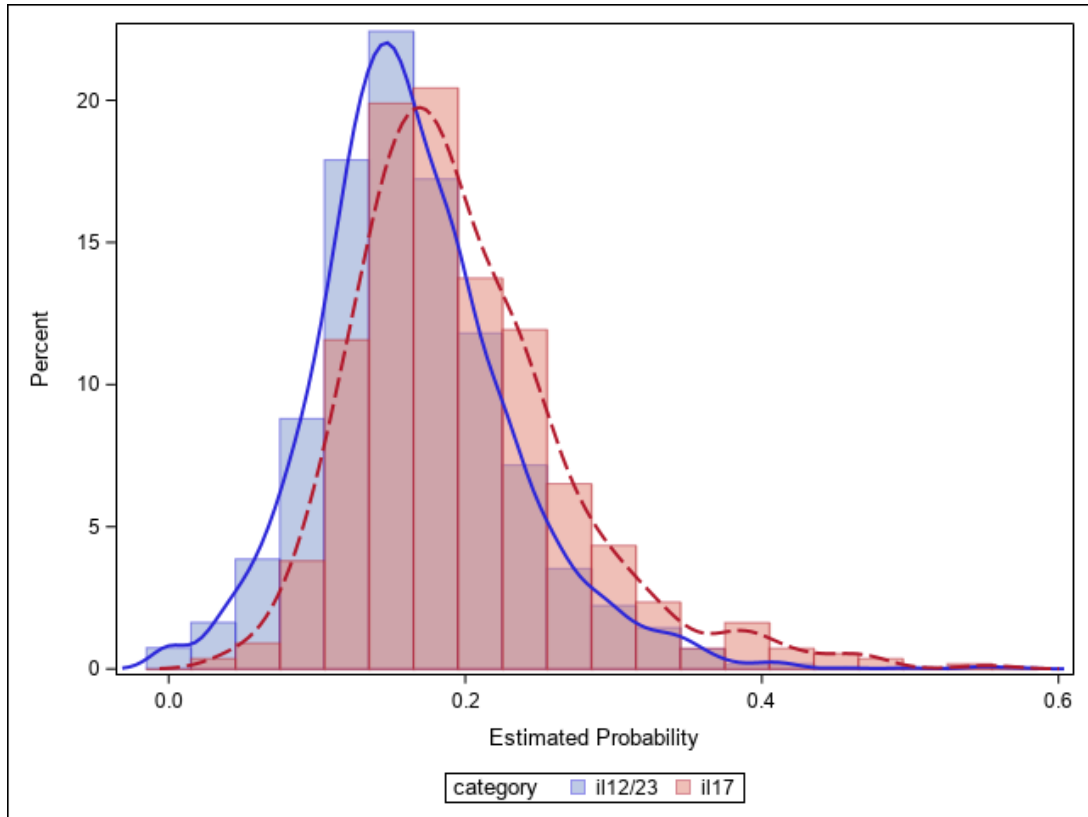


Figure A3.16. Weighted vs. unweighted standardized mean differences for biologic-naïve psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or IL-17 inhibitors.

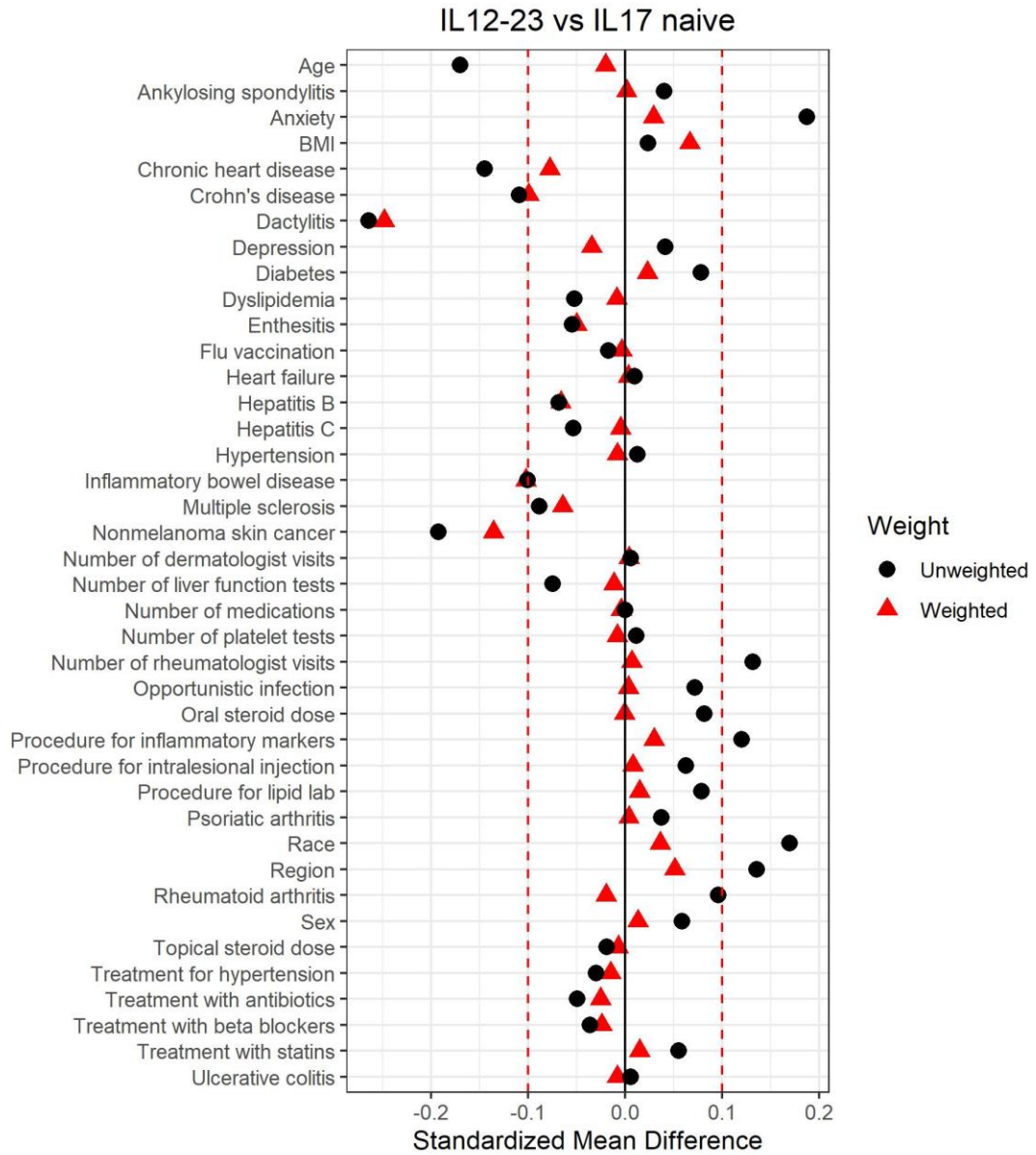


Figure A3.17. Propensity scores for biologic experienced psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or IL-17 inhibitors.

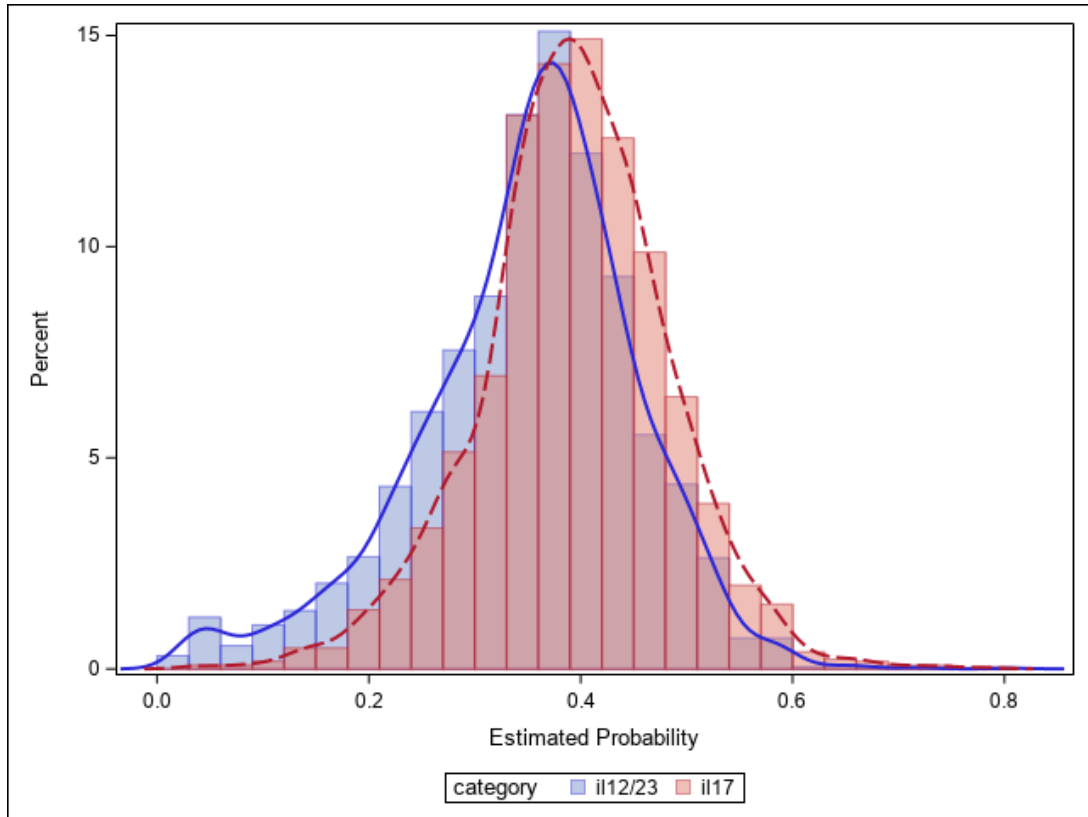
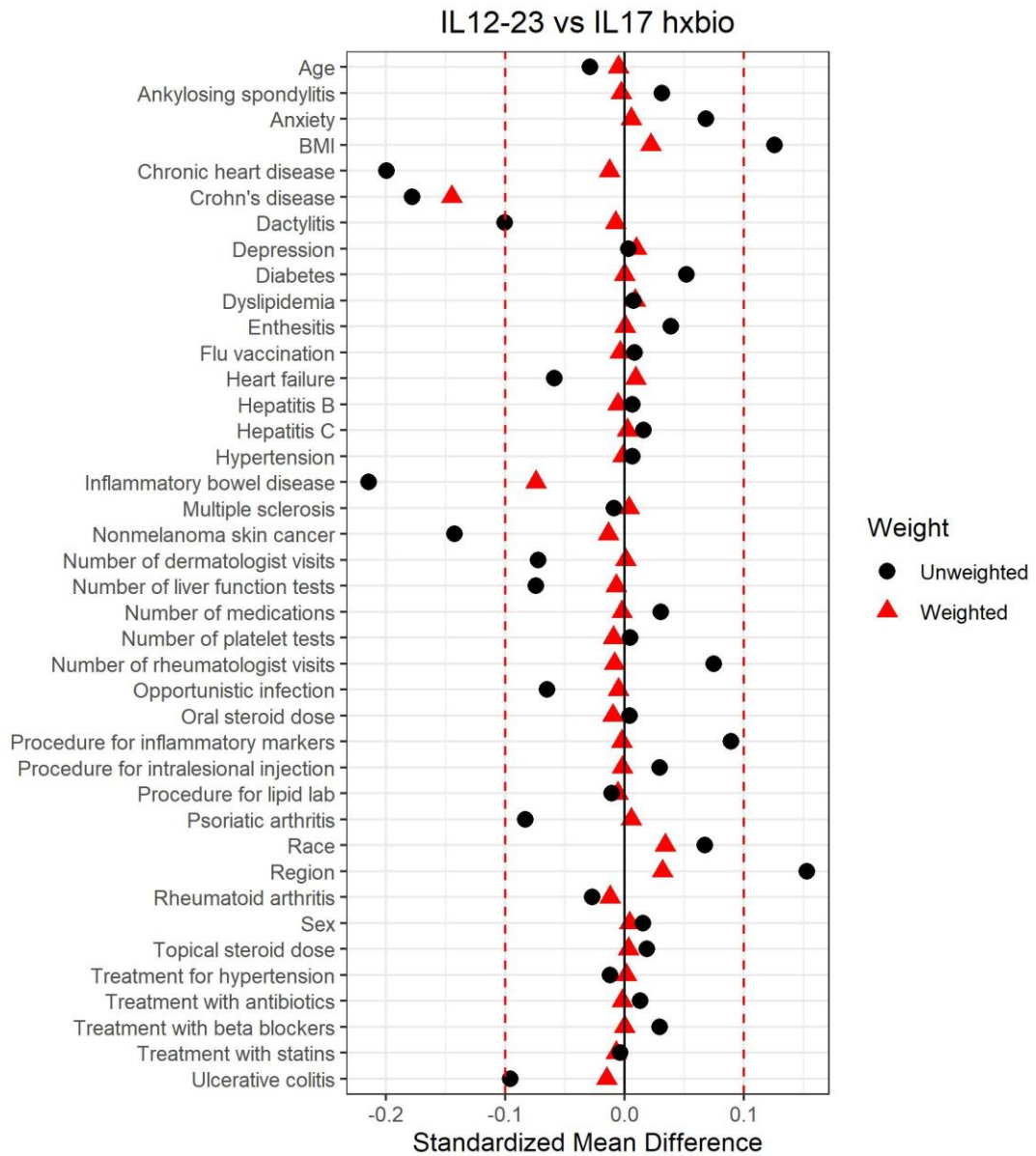


Figure A3.18. Weighted vs. unweighted standardized mean differences for biologic experienced psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or IL-17 inhibitors.



Appendix 4. Supplemental materials for “Comparative Risk of Infection-Specific Mortality by Therapy for Psoriasis in Medicare data linked to the National Death Index”

Appendix 4 Tables

Table A4.1. List of National Death Index codes for infection-specific mortality and the associated infections with ICD 10 codes.

| Code | Description |
|-------|--|
| 00100 | Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99) |
| 00200 | Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09) |
| 00300 | Cholera (A00) |
| 00400 | Other intestinal infectious diseases (A01-A08) |
| 00500 | Typhoid fever (A01.0) |
| 00600 | Paratyphoid fevers and other salmonella infections (A01.1-A01.4, A02) |
| 00700 | Shigellosis (A03) |
| 00800 | Other bacterial food-borne intoxications (A05) |
| 00900 | Amebiasis (A06) |
| 01000 | Intestinal infections due to other specified organisms (A04, A07-A08) |
| 01100 | Diarrhea and gastroenteritis of infectious origin (A09) |
| 01200 | Tuberculosis (A16-A19) |
| 01300 | Respiratory tuberculosis (A16) |
| 01400 | Other tuberculosis (A17-A19) |
| 01500 | Zoonotic and other bacterial diseases (A20-A49) |
| 01600 | Plague (A20) |
| 01700 | Brucellosis (A23) |
| 01800 | Tetanus (A33-A35) |
| 01900 | Diphtheria (A36) |
| 02000 | Whooping cough (A37) |
| 02100 | Scarlet fever and erysipelas (A38, A46) |
| 02200 | Meningococcal infection (A39) |
| 02300 | Septicemia (A40-A41) |
| 02400 | Other zoonotic and bacterial diseases (A21-A22, A24-A32, A42-A44, A48-A49) |
| 02500 | Infections with a predominately sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64) |
| 02600 | Syphilis (A50-A53) |
| 02700 | Cardiovascular syphilis (A52.0) |
| 02800 | Neurosyphilis (A52.1-A52.3) |
| 02900 | Other and unspecified syphilis (A50-A51, A52.7-A52.9, A53) |
| 03000 | Gonococcal infection (A54) |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 03100 | Other infections with a predominately sexual mode of transmission (A55-A64) |
| 03200 | Other infections caused by spirochetes, chlamydia or rickettsia (A65-A79) |
| 03300 | Lyme disease (A69.2) |
| 03400 | Typhus fever (A75) |
| 03500 | All other infections caused by spirochetes, chlamydia or rickettsia (A65-A68, A69.0-A69.1, A69.8-A69.9, A70-A74, A77-A79) |
| 03600 | Viral diseases (A80-B34) |
| 03700 | Acute poliomyelitis (A80) |
| 03800 | Rabies (A82) |
| 03900 | Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis (A83-A84, A85.2) |
| 04000 | Yellow fever (A95) |
| 04100 | Other and unspecified arthropod-borne viral and hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A94, A96-A99) |
| 04200 | Herpes viral (herpes simplex) infections (B00) |
| 04300 | Zoster (herpes zoster) (B02) |
| 04400 | Smallpox (B03) |
| 04500 | Measles (B05) |
| 04600 | Rubella (German measles) (B06) |
| 04700 | Viral hepatitis (B15-B19) |
| 04800 | Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease (B20-B24) |
| 04900 | Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease resulting in infectious and parasitic diseases (B20) |
| 05000 | Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease resulting in malignant neoplasms (B21) |
| 05100 | Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease resulting in other specified diseases (B22) |
| 05200 | Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease resulting in other conditions (B23) |
| 05300 | Unspecified human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease (B24) |
| 05400 | All other and unspecified viral diseases (A81, A85.0-A85.1, A85.8, A86-A89, B01, B04, B07-B09, B25-B34) |
| 05500 | Other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases and their sequelae (B35-B99) |
| 05600 | Mycoses (B35-B49) |
| 05700 | Protozoal diseases (B50-B64) |
| 05800 | Malaria (B50-B54) |
| 05900 | Leishmaniasis (B55) |
| 06000 | Trypanosomiasis (B56-B57) |
| 06100 | Pneumocystosis (B59) |
| 06200 | Other and unspecified protozoal diseases (B58, B60-B64) |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 06300 | Helminthiases (B65-B83) |
| 06400 | Schistosomiasis (bilharziasis) (B65) |
| 06500 | Other and unspecified helminthiases (B66-B83) |
| 06600 | Sequelae of tuberculosis (B90) |
| 06700 | Sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91) |
| 06800 | All other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases and their sequelae (B85-B89, B92-B99) |
| 24700 | Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J98, U04) |
| 24800 | Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06) |
| 24900 | Acute pharyngitis and tonsillitis (J02-J03) |
| 25000 | Acute laryngitis and tracheitis (J04) |
| 25100 | Other and unspecified acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J01, J05-J06) |
| 25300 | Influenza (J09-J11) |
| 25400 | Pneumonia (J12-J18) |
| 25500 | Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified (J12) |
| 25600 | Bacterial pneumonia (J13-J15) |
| 25700 | Pneumonia due to other or unspecified organisms (J16,J18) |
| 25800 | Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22,U04) |
| 25900 | Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis (J20-J21) |
| 26000 | Other and unspecified acute lower respiratory infections (J22,U04) |
| 30800 | Infections of skin subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08) |
| 33000 | Urinary tract infection, site not specified (N39.0) |

Table A4.2. Propensity score variables for TNF- α and IL-12/23 blockers comparison and their unweighted and weighted standardized differences.

| Variable name | Weighted standardized differences | Unweighted standardized differences |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Age | -0.0171 | -0.1134 |
| Ankylosing spondylitis | -0.0250 | -0.0795 |
| Anxiety | 0.0071 | 0.0224 |
| BMI | 0.0000 | 0.1219 |
| Chronic heart disease | -0.0073 | -0.0066 |
| Crohn's disease | -0.0093 | -0.0617 |
| Dactylitis | 0.0007 | 0.0282 |
| Depression | 0.0093 | 0.0321 |
| Diabetes | 0.0066 | 0.0542 |
| Dyslipidemia | -0.0051 | -0.0201 |
| Enthesitis | 0.0006 | 0.0209 |
| Flu vaccination | -0.0113 | -0.0332 |
| Heart failure | 0.0002 | 0.0607 |
| Hepatitis B | -0.0020 | 0.0056 |
| Hepatitis C | 0.0013 | -0.0267 |
| Hypertension | -0.0061 | -0.0022 |
| Inflammatory bowel disease | -0.0155 | -0.0997 |
| Multiple sclerosis | 0.0014 | 0.0759 |
| Nonmelanoma skin cancer | -0.0003 | 0.0274 |
| Number of dermatologist visits | 0.0163 | 0.1780 |
| Number of live function tests | -0.0041 | -0.0462 |
| Number of medications | -0.0003 | 0.0074 |
| Number of platelet tests | -0.0062 | -0.0554 |
| Number of rheumatologist visits | -0.0156 | -0.2021 |
| Opportunistic infections | -0.0021 | 0.0195 |
| Oral steroid dose | -0.0098 | -0.0995 |
| Procedure for inflammatory markers | -0.0178 | -0.1620 |
| Procedure for intralesional injection | -0.0047 | -0.0398 |
| Procedure for lipid lab | 0.0013 | -0.0103 |
| Psoriatic arthritis | 0.0037 | -0.0716 |
| Race | 0.0361 | 0.0361 |
| Region | 0.0000 | 0.0702 |
| Rheumatoid arthritis | -0.0338 | -0.2332 |
| Sex | 0.0047 | 0.0220 |
| Topical steroid dose | 0.0063 | 0.0437 |
| Treatment for hypertension | -0.0011 | 0.0107 |
| Treatment with antibiotics | 0.0018 | -0.0151 |
| Treatment with beta blockers | -0.0008 | 0.0038 |
| Treatment with statins | -0.0012 | -0.0153 |
| Ulcerative colitis | -0.0185 | -0.0742 |

Appendix 4 Figures

Figure A4.1. Propensity scores for biologic experienced psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or TNF- α inhibitors.

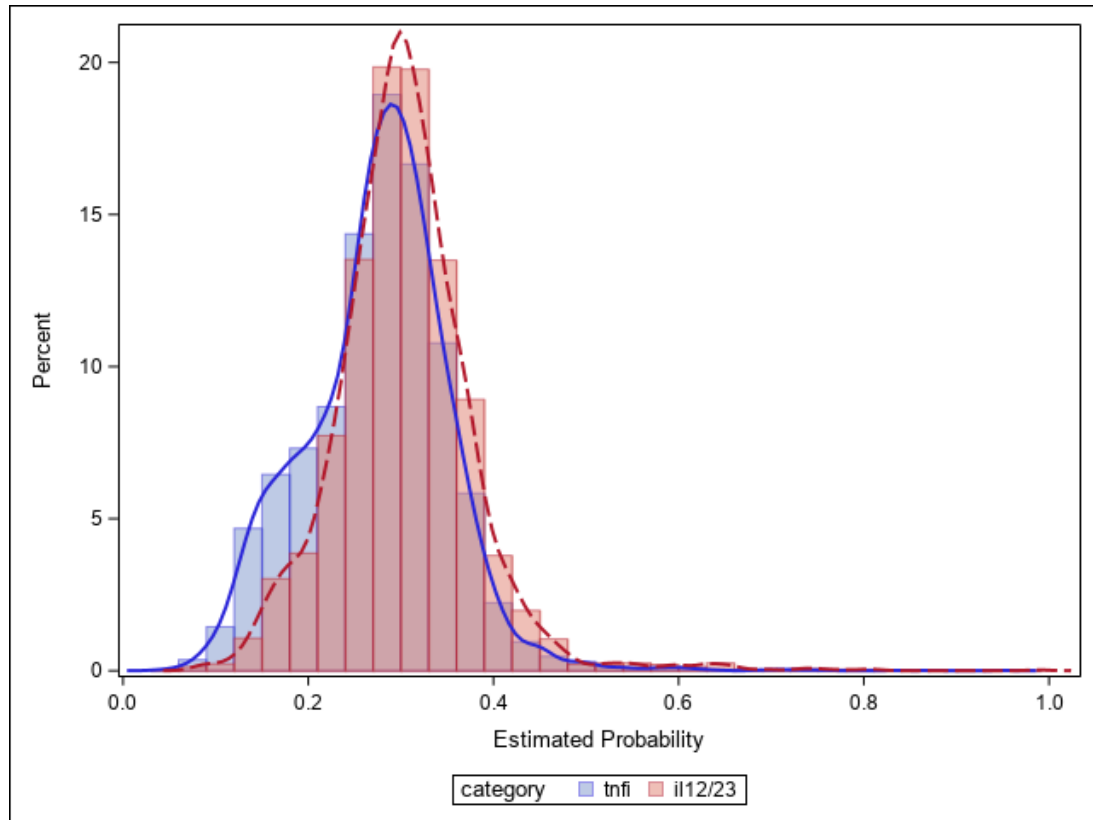


Figure A4.2. Weighted vs. unweighted standardized mean differences for psoriasis patients initiating either IL-12/23 or TNF- α inhibitors.

